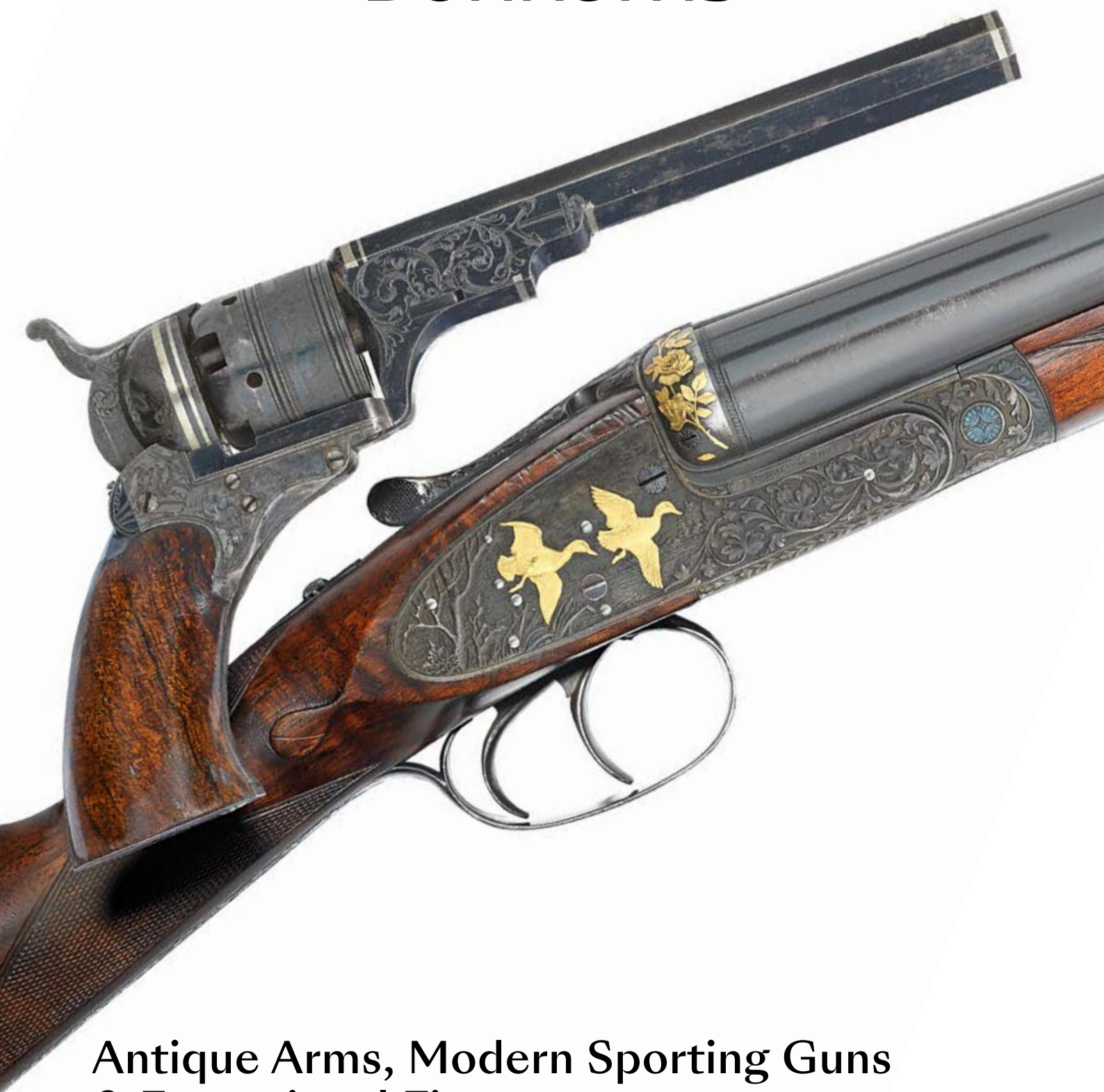


# Bonhams



**Antique Arms, Modern Sporting Guns  
& Exceptional Firearms**

Montpelier Street, London | 3 December 2020



# Antique Arms, Modern Sporting Guns & Exceptional Firearms

Montpelier Street, London | Thursday 3 December 2020

Antique Arms: Lots 1 - 116 at 10.30am

Modern Sporting Guns & Exceptional Firearms: Lots 117 - 363 at 2pm

## BONHAMS

Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge,  
London SW7 1HH  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## VIEWING BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

Sunday 29 November  
11am – 3pm  
Monday 30 November  
9am – 7pm  
Tuesday 1 December  
9am – 4.30pm  
Wednesday 2 December  
9am – 4.30pm

## BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
To bid via the internet  
please visit [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## TELEPHONE BIDDING

Bidding by telephone will only  
be accepted on lots with a lower  
estimate of £500 or above.

Please note that bids should  
be submitted no later than 24  
hours before the sale. New  
bidders must also provide proof  
of identity when submitting bids.  
Failure to do this may result in  
your bids not being processed.

## LIVE ONLINE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS SALE

Please email [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com)  
with "Live bidding" in the subject  
line 48 hours before the auction  
to register for this service.

## ENQUIRIES

### Antique Arms & Armour Director

David Williams  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3807  
+44 (0) 7768 823 711 mobile  
[david.williams@bonhams.com](mailto:david.williams@bonhams.com)

### Modern Sporting Guns

William Threlfall  
Senior Specialist  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
[william.threlfall@bonhams.com](mailto:william.threlfall@bonhams.com)

### Administrator

Helen Abraham  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
[helen.abraham@bonhams.com](mailto:helen.abraham@bonhams.com)

### Junior Cataloguer

Oliver Thomas  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
[oliver.thomas@bonhams.com](mailto:oliver.thomas@bonhams.com)

### Consultant

Christopher Allen  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3877  
[chris.allen@bonhams.com](mailto:chris.allen@bonhams.com)

### Adviser

Peter Hawkins

## PRESS ENQUIRIES

[press@bonhams.com](mailto:press@bonhams.com)

## CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday  
8.30am – 6pm  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

## SALE NUMBER

25987

Please see page 2 for bidder  
information including after-sale  
collection and shipment

Please see back of catalogue  
for important notice to bidders

## ILLUSTRATIONS

Front cover: Lots 345 & 337  
Back cover: Lot 38  
Inside front cover: Lot 98  
Inside back cover: Lot 56

## REGISTRATION IMPORTANT NOTICE

Please note that all customers,  
irrespective of any previous activity  
with Bonhams, are required to  
complete the Bidder Registration  
Form in advance of the sale. The  
form can be found at the back of  
every catalogue and on our  
website at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)  
and should be returned by email or  
post to the specialist department  
or to the bids department at  
[bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com)

To bid live online and/or  
leave internet bids please go to  
[www.bonhams.com/auctions/25987](http://www.bonhams.com/auctions/25987)  
and click on the Register to bid link  
at the top left of the page.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Please note that lots of Iranian  
and Persian origin are subject  
to US trade restrictions which  
currently prohibit their import  
into the United States, with no  
exemptions.

Similar restrictions may apply  
to other lots.

It is the buyers responsibility  
to satisfy themselves that the  
lot being purchased may be  
imported into the country of  
destination.

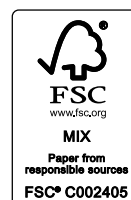
The United States Government  
has banned the import of ivory  
into the USA. Lots containing  
ivory are indicated by the  
symbol Φ printed beside the  
lot number in this catalogue.

Please contact the Arms  
& Armour Department for  
further information.

## Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560  
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries  
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax



# Sale Information

---

## BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
bids@bohams.com  
To bid via the internet please visit  
www.bonhams.com

## PAYMENTS

### Buyers

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

### Sellers

Payment of sale proceeds  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

## VALUATIONS, TAXATION & HERITAGE

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340  
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bonhams.com

## SHIPPING

For information and estimates  
on domestic and international  
shipping as well as export  
licenses please contact:

### Antique Arms & Armour

Helen Abraham  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
helen.abraham@bonhams.com

## SUGGESTED SHIPPERS

Alban Shipping Ltd:  
info@albanshipping.co.uk  
+44 (0) 1582 493099 (contact  
Adam Blacow)

David Dembrey:  
rfd.dembrey@btinternet.com  
+44 (0) 7840 801492

PDQ Freight:  
bob@pdq.uk.com  
+44 (0) 1784 243 695  
(contact Bob Nagra)

## COLLECTION & AFTER SALE STORAGE INFORMATION SALE NO. 25987

All sold lots from the above sale  
will remain in the collections  
department at Knightsbridge until  
5.30pm Friday 18 December  
without charge. Sold lots not  
collected by this time will be  
subject to storage charges as  
below.

## STORAGE

### Small objects:

£3.03 per day + VAT

### Large objects:

£6.05 per day + VAT

(Note: Charges apply every day  
including weekends and Public  
Holidays)

**Bonhams will close  
from 1pm Thursday  
24 December 2020  
and will re-open on  
Monday 4 January 2021**

## VAT

The following symbol is used  
to denote that VAT is due on  
the hammer price and buyer's  
premium

† VAT 20% on hammer price  
and buyer's premium

\* VAT on imported items at  
a preferential rate of 5% on  
hammer price and the prevailing  
rate on buyer's premium

W Please contact department

Y These lots are subject to  
CITES regulations, please read  
the information in the back of  
the catalogue.

## Payment at time of collection by:

cash (up to a total of £3,000),  
cheque with banker's card,  
credit, or debit card.

---

# Forthcoming sales 2021

Wednesday 26 May  
**Antique Arms & Armour**

Thursday 27 May  
**Sporting Guns**

Wednesday 24 November  
**Antique Arms & Armour**

Thursday 25 November  
**Sporting Guns**

## ENQUIRIES

### Antique Arms & Armour

+44 (0) 20 7393 3807  
david.williams@bonhams.com

### Sporting Guns

+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
william.threlfall@bonhams.com

**bonhams.com**



## Eastern Arms

### VARIOUS PROPERTIES

1

**A SU-YARI  
SIGNED SHINANO NO KAMI MINAMOTO SANEMICHI, SHINTO**

The blade of diamond section with one mekugi-ana, suguha hamon,  
mounted in shira-saya  
*13 cm. blade*

£200 - 300

€220 - 330

US\$260 - 390

2

**A HANDACHI MOUNTED WAKIZASHI  
SIGNED AWATAGUCHI OMI NO KAMI TADATSUNA, SHINTO**

The blade with two mekugi-ana, notare hamon, itame hada, fully  
bound tsuka with shakudo fuchi and kabuto-gane decorated in gold  
with scrolling foliage, shakudo shi-shi menuki with gold details, and  
iron mokko-shaped tsuba decorated with books with gold details  
against a basket-weave ground, in its ribbed black lacquer saya with  
handachi mounts en suite with the tsuka  
*53.4 cm. blade*

£600 - 800

€670 - 890

US\$780 - 1,000





3

**A PERSIAN STEEL KULAH KHUD, AND TWO AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINAL CLUBS (WADDY OR NULLA NULLA)  
THE FIRST QAJAR, 19TH CENTURY**

The first with domed steel skull etched with a sun, the ground between the rays etched with foliage alternately inhabited by a male portrait bust in contemporary costume, the rim bordered by panels of Persian verses in cursive script, fitted with two plume-holders, adjustable nasal with shaped finials, and vandyked camail (some losses, central spike missing, surface rust patination); the second each of characteristic form and carved with narrow grooves over most of their surface, one retaining much of its spinifex gum terminal (3)

*The first 15 cm. high, the second 73 cm. and 63 cm. long*

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520

4

**AN INDIAN MAIL COIF (KULAH ZIRAH) AND MAIL SHIRT  
17TH CENTURY OR LATER**

The first of alternate rows of riveted circular and solid flattened iron rings forming a hood with triangular extension on each side, covering the entire head and suspended from a slightly domed circular disc at the top, and retaining its padded linen liner; the second entirely of alternate rows of riveted and solid iron rings, shaped to the body, thigh length, open up the front and with short vent at the rear, elbow-length sleeves, and with two brass discs at the front (2)

*The first 24 cm. high, the second 65 cm. long*

£350 - 450  
€390 - 500  
US\$460 - 590





5

**AN INDONESIAN BRONZE LANTAKA  
18TH/19TH CENTURY**

Of characteristic form, with sighted two-stage barrel with turned and belled muzzle, the latter with two raised mouldings behind, cast in low relief with designs of foliage including a rectangular panel of symmetrical foliage along the top of the breech, the rear of the breech with overlapping foliage, slightly flared spool-shaped cascabel, and peg mount (surface patination overall)

56 cm. barrel, 2.3 cm. bore

£400 - 500

€440 - 560

US\$520 - 650

6

**A PAIR OF TURKISH 18-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED  
HOLSTER PISTOLS  
INSCRIBED WILSON, LONDON, TURKISH SILVER MARKS AND  
TUGHRA, PROBABLY REIGN OF MAHMUD II (1808-1839)**

With two-stage barrels (some pitting), breeches each engraved with a crescent amid stamped stars, inscribed 'London', and stamped with three rectangular trellised marks on the left side, plain tangs, rounded locks in the French manner, each inscribed 'Wilson' and with semi-rainproof pan and roller, figured full stocks each inlaid with brass wire foliate scrollwork highlighted with brass pins, and with pellets around each lock, parcel-gilt mounts cast and chased in low relief with martial trophies and foliage comprising side-plates, escutcheons, spurred pommels each with rounded cap, trigger-guards (one repaired), turned ramrod-pipes, and false ramrods en suite with the stocks (2)

28.5 cm. barrels

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,100 - 1,700

US\$1,300 - 1,900





8

**A TURKISH BRASS-MOUNTED KILIÇ  
PROBABLY REIGN OF ABDŪLAZİZ  
(1277-93 A.H. CORRESPONDING TO  
1861-76 A.D.)**

With broad curved blade (some areas of pitting) of characteristic form double-edged and cut with lines in front of the yelman, the latter damascened with gold arabesques, the forte damascened in gold with a symmetrical design of arabesques over both sides, a gold-damascened cartouche on one side inscribed 'There is no youth except 'Ali' and 'no sword except dhulfaquar' in Arabic, and with a roundel on the other inscribed 'The servant of the king of trusteeship 'Abbas' in Persian, hilt comprising quillon-block with foliate engraved border, pointed langets and tapering quillons each with bud-shaped terminal, reeded silver grip-strap, and rounded stained horn grips, the pommel pierced for a sword-knot and with chased drop-shaped mount on each side, in original wooden scabbard covered in black leather with brass wire seam along the inside, deep border engraved locket and chape decorated with foliage, shaped suspension mount, and two later suspension rings  
70.3 cm. blade

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

7

**A CAUCASIAN DAGGER, AND A  
TURKISH BICHAQ  
BOTH 19TH CENTURY**

The first with fullered blade double-edged towards the slightly curved point, hilt entirely covered in silver, indented for the fingers and nielloed with designs of symmetrical foliate scrollwork and flower-heads against a wrigglework ground, in original fabric-covered wooden scabbard (fabric worn) with silver locket, chape and suspension mount en suite with the hilt; the second with slightly recurved blade (old surface rust, tip missing), silver hilt embossed and chased with foliate and rocailles along both sides and with 'eared' pommel, in original wood-lined silver scabbard decorated en suite, and with foliate terminal (2)

*The first 27 cm. blade*

£350 - 450  
€390 - 500  
US\$460 - 590



**A RARE TURKISH SILVER-MOUNTED  
DAGGER  
REIGN OF MEHMET IV (1648-87),  
CIRCA 1680**

With slightly curved double-edged blade of flattened ovoidal section, darkly figured hardwood two-piece grip of waisted octagonal section (old repairs) set with twelve silver roundels (some replaced) each chased with a flower-head against concentric circles, and silver grip-strap engraved with wrigglework, in original wood-lined scabbard encased in parcel-gilt silver, the outer side faceted and lightly embossed and chased with two vertical bands of running foliage against a finely pricked ground, between three bands of very finely nielloed symmetrical scrolling foliage, the inner side (minor damage) decorated with engraved and nielloed palmettes, and with suspension loop, the stepped arcaded locket and spherical terminal decorated en suite, the former with upper border of two plaited silver bands, and retaining traces of original gilding 18.3 cm. blade

£4,000 - 5,000

€4,400 - 5,600

US\$5,200 - 6,500

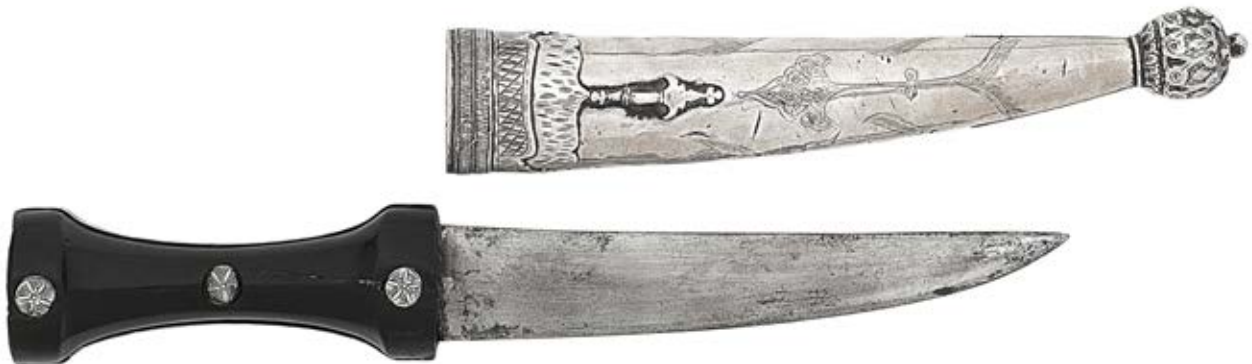
Almost certainly captured from the Turks at the time of the Siege of Vienna in 1683

For two similar daggers see Christie's South Kensington, *Antique Arms and Armour*, 16 July 1997, lot 10; and another sold in these Rooms, *Fine Antique Arms & Armour...*, 23 September 2020, lot 45

See also Holger Schuckelt, *Die Türekische Cammer, Sammlung orientalischer Kunst in der kurfürstlich-sächsischen Rüstkammer*, 2010, pp. 260-261, figs. 234 and 235



Both sides



# Edged Weapons



13

10

## **AN AMERICAN CAVALRY TROOPER'S SABRE BY C. ROBY, W. CHELMSFORD, MASS., DATED 1864**

With curved fullered blade (some staining), ricasso stamped with manufacturer's details on one side and 'U.S' 'A.G.M' either side of the date on the other, regulation brass hilt of two bars swept-up to join the knuckle-guard, and wire-bound leather-covered grip (old split), in its steel scabbard with two suspension rings  
89 cm. blade

£200 - 250  
€220 - 280  
US\$260 - 330

11

## **A FRENCH 1816 MODEL CUIRASSIER'S SWORD THE BLADE DATED 1813**

With tapering fullered blade stamped with inspector's marks on one side at the forte and etched with dated Klingenthal manufactory details along the back (worn), regulation brass hilt of three bars swept-up to join the knuckle-guard, the latter stamped '5390', and leather-covered grip bound with a strand of twisted brass wire, in original steel scabbard (some light pitting) with two suspension rings  
95.7 cm. blade

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520

12

## **A BROADSWORD IN EARLY 17TH CENTURY STYLE 19TH CENTURY**

With tapering double-edged blade with medial ridge along both sides, flattened at the forte on each side and inlaid in latten with indistinct French inscription, hilt in German style comprising straight flat quillons each with button terminal, upper and lower side-rings each with recessed central feature cut with vertical lines, curved arms linked at the bottom to an inner-guard of four slender crossed bars and large upper thumb-ring, faceted ovoidal pommel cast with chevrons, and swelling leather-covered wooden grip (some damage, light pitting overall)  
91.7 cm. blade

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520

13

## **AN ENGLISH JAMES II PERIOD PLUG BAYONET DATED ANNO 1686**

With sharply tapering blade (small areas of pitting) double-edged towards the point and struck with a profile king's head mark on both sides towards the forte, a copper-inlaid dagger mark on one side beyond, the forte on one side punched with foliage and incised with three line inscription 'GOD SAVE KING JAMES THE 2', and on the other with 'ANNO DOMINI 1686, the foliage retaining very faint traces of gilding, hardwood grip (old splits) of turned tapering circular section with swelling at the base, turned collar above horizontal quillons and small side-guard, the quillon tips each cast as a helmeted warrior's head, the guard cast on each side with a differing portrait bust against a punched ground, and with turned brass pommel (terminal missing)  
31.9 cm. blade

£800 - 1,000  
€890 - 1,100  
US\$1,000 - 1,300

Cf. another example in the Royal Armouries, Leeds (inv. no. X.67)

# Tipstaves

**THE FOLLOWING SEVENTEEN LOTS ARE FROM THE COLLECTION OF THE LATE DR. ROBERT RABETT. THE MAJORITY OF HIS COLLECTION WAS SOLD IN THESE ROOMS, 30 NOVEMBER 2011**

14

## **TWO TIPSTAVES 19TH CENTURY**

The first Scottish, the ebony stem of tapering circular section with moulding at the top and bottom, set with a rectangular silver plaque on one side with indistinct inscription, the base with brass seal terminal cut on the face with the coat-of-arms of the City of Glasgow within 'Police Chambers' and 'Let Glasgow Flourish'; the second of tubular brass surmounted by a roughly cast crown, on turned swelling wooden handle (some wear and old split) (2)  
*12 cm. and 20 cm.*

£150 - 250

€170 - 280

US\$200 - 330

15

## **A VICTORIAN BRASS CONSTABULARY TIPSTAVE 19TH CENTURY**

With tubular stem divided by a ribbed wooden grip, the upper section engraved 'POLICE OFFICE' over 'HATTON GARDEN' and surmounted by a cast crown, the lower section engraved '5'  
*18.7 cm.*

£200 - 300

€220 - 330

US\$260 - 390

16

## **A VICTORIAN BRASS CONSTABULARY TIPSTAVE BY PARKER FIELD & SONS, 233 HOLBORN, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With tubular brass stem divided by a ribbed ebony grip, the upper section engraved 'POLICE OFFICE BOW ST.' between small incised stars, and surmounted by a threaded cast crown, the lower section stamped with maker's details and engraved '6'  
*18 cm.*

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

US\$330 - 460

Parker, Field & Sons are recorded at 233 High Holborn, London between 1841 and 1876

14



15



16



17



17

#### A VICTORIAN NAVAL TIPSTAVE 19TH CENTURY

The stem of circular section and retaining some of its original silvering, threaded centrally and opening to reveal an earlier threaded silver oar engraved with a fouled anchor on one side, London silver hallmarks for 1817, indistinct maker's mark 'VS', cast crown finial retaining much original gilding, and ribbed hardwood grip; together with a silvered brass oar with threaded terminal, the blade engraved 'ADMIRALTY OF ENGLAND' (some wear) (2)  
22.5 cm. and 17 cm.

£250 - 350  
€280 - 390  
US\$330 - 460

18



18

#### A VICTORIAN BRASS THAMES POLICE TIPSTAVE 19TH CENTURY

The stem of circular section, threaded centrally and with silvered top surmounted by a cast brass crown and engraved 'THAMES POLICE', and with long ribbed hardwood grip  
33.5 cm.

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520

See Mervyn Mitton, *The Policeman's Lot...*, 1985, p. 73, fig. 2

19



19

#### A VICTORIAN BRASS TIPSTAVE 19TH CENTURY

With tubular stem engraved 'METROPOLITAN POLICE' over 'Constable employed in plain clothes', and surmounted by a threaded cast crown (2)  
18 cm.

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520

#### Provenance

Hove Auction Galleries, Hove, A Fine Collection of Antique Truncheons, Tipstaves and Ceremonial Wands, 25 March 1964, probably lot 322 (a copy of the sale catalogue is offered with the lot)

See Mervyn Mitton, *The Policeman's Lot...*, 1985, pp. 69 and 78, figs. 3 and 5

20



20

#### A GEORGE III BRASS CONSTABULARY TIPSTAVE EARLY 19TH CENTURY

The stem of circular section threaded towards the base and engraved with full royal arms above 'POLICE OFFICE', the base engraved 'MARYLEBONE St.' above 'No. 5', ribbed ebony grip, and surmounted by a threaded cast openwork crown (some wear)  
29.5 cm.

£300 - 450  
€330 - 500  
US\$390 - 590



21

**A GEORGE III BRASS CONSTABULARY TIPSTAVE  
DATED 1805**

The stem of circular section surmounted by a cast openwork crown and engraved with the coat-of-arms of the City of London above 'JAMES SMITH OFFICER NOV. 12TH 1805.', two knurled bands at the base, and replacement turned hardwood grip with brass terminal (2)

31.5 cm.

£400 - 500

€440 - 560

US\$520 - 650

**Provenance**

Hove Auction Galleries, Hove, A Fine Collection of Antique Truncheons, Tipstaves and Ceremonial Wands, 25 March 1964, lot 320 (a copy of the sale catalogue is offered with the lot )

22

**A GEORGE III BRASS CONSTABULARY TIPSTAVE  
DATED 1794**

The tubular stem surmounted by a threaded cast openwork crown and engraved with royal arms above 'POLICE OFFICE WHITE CHAPEL No. 5', and with threaded swelling grip (associated?) with button terminal and engraved 'W. HANSON LAMBETH ST. OFFICE' above '1794' (some wear and patination overall)

33.5 cm.

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910

21



22





23



24



25



26



27



28

## Gorgets

23

**AN OFFICER'S SHOULDER-BELT PLATE OF THE KNOLE VOLUNTEERS, ANOTHER OF THE ARMED ASSOCIATION, AND A HELMET PLATE FROM AN OFFICER'S HELMET OF THE WEST NORFOLK MILITIA LATE 18TH/19TH CENTURY**

The first oval and of brass, the front engraved with pre-1801 royal arms above a scroll engraved 'KNOLE . VOLUNTEERS', the interior with retaining hook and two belt studs; the second of similar form, the front dated '1798' between 'ARMED' and 'FORCES'; the third of embossed white-metal and of characteristic form (3)

*The first 7.2 cm.*

£350 - 450  
€390 - 500  
US\$460 - 590

24

**TWO GEORGE III OFFICER'S GORGETS OF UNIVERSAL PATTERN CIRCA 1800**

Each of rounded gilt-copper with turned edges, the fronts finely engraved with crowned 'GR' cypher between sprigs of laurel, and each retaining much of its original gilding (some wear) (2)

*11.5 cm. and 11 cm.*

£300 - 450  
€330 - 500  
US\$390 - 590

25

**A GEORGE III OFFICER'S GORGET OF UNIVERSAL PATTERN TO MAJOR JOSEPH FOSKETT EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

Similar to the last and retaining much of its original gilding, the original chamois leather liner with worn handwritten inscription

*11.5 cm.*

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520

According to a type written label attached the inscription reads 'J. Foscett... 30th and 50th Regiment' and gives details of his military career

26

**A FINE GEORGE III OFFICER'S GORGET OF UNIVERSAL PATTERN CIRCA 1800**

Of rounded gilt-copper with turned edges, the front finely engraved with crowned 'GR' cypher between sprigs of laurel, with contemporary brown silk rosettes, and retaining nearly all its original gilding

*11.5 cm.*

£350 - 450  
€390 - 500  
US\$460 - 590

27

**A FINE GEORGE III OFFICER'S GORGET OF UNIVERSAL PATTERN  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

Similar to the last, retaining its chamois leather liner and silk suspension ribbons, and in exceptional condition retaining all its original gilding  
11 cm.

£400 - 500  
€440 - 560  
US\$520 - 650

28

**A RARE ROYAL MARINES OFFICER'S GORGET OF UNIVERSAL PATTERN  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

Of characteristic form, the front finely engraved with post-1801 royal arms above a fouled anchor in a shield and crossed sprigs of laurel, and retaining nearly all its original gilding  
11 cm.

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

29

**A RARE GEORGE III SILVER GORGET OF AN OFFICER IN THE 97TH QUEEN'S OWN REGIMENT OF FOOT  
LATE 18TH CENTURY**

Of universal pattern with turned edges, the front engraved with pre-1801 royal arms between 'GR' cypher at the top, and '97th REG.T.' beneath, the extension on each side engraved with a sprig of flowering foliage (expert old repair and later chamois leather liner)  
11.5 cm.

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

30

**A VERY RARE GEORGE III SILVER GORGET OF AN OFFICER IN THE STAFFORDSHIRE MILITIA  
CIRCA 1800**

Of universal pattern with turned edges, the front embossed and chased with a shield bearing the arms of Staffordshire surmounted by a crown between engraved 'G.III' and 'R', all framed by crossed branches of oak against a finely punched ground, a rayed design on each side, and in fine condition  
12.5 cm.

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900



29



30



32



32

## FIREARMS AND DICTIONARIES OF MAKERS

Neal (W. Keith) & Back (David): The Mantons: Gunmakers, *d.w.*, London 1967, together with The Manton Supplement, *d.w.*, Wiltshire 1978; Forsyth & Co.: Patent Gunmakers, *d.w.*, London, 1969; Great British Gunmakers 1740-1790, *d.w.*, London, 1975; British Gunmakers Their Trade Cards, Cases & Equipment 1760-1860, *d.w.*, Wiltshire, 1980; British Gunmakers Messrs Griffin & Tow And W. Bailes 1740-1790, *d.w.*, Norwich, 1989; Great British Gunmakers 1540-1740, *d.w.*, no. 457 of 750 copies, Norwich, 1984 - BACK (D.H.L.): Great Irish Gunmakers Messrs Rigby 1760-1869, *d.w.*, Norwich, 1992 - BLACKMORE (HOWARD L.): A Dictionary Of London Gunmakers 1350-1850, *d.w.*, Oxford, 1986; Gunmakers Of London Supplement 1350-1850, *d.w.*, Ontario, 1999 - BAILEY (DE WITT) AND NIE (DOUGLAS A.): English Gunmaker, *d.w.*, London, 1978 - CAREY (A. MERWYN): English, Irish and Scottish Makers, *d.w.*, 1967 - GARRETT (RICHARD J.): Irish Gunmakers, *signed by the author*, Hong Kong, 2008 (JOYCE E.) & SCOTT-EDISON (PETER A.): The London Gun Trade, 1850-1920..., 2001 - UNSWORTH (L. PATRICK): The Early Purdeys, *d.w.*, London, 1996 - MUNSON (H. LEE): The Mortimer Gunmakers 1753-1923, *d.w.*, 1992 - BROWN (NIGEL): London Gunmakers, Vol. Two..., *d.w.* Shrewsbury, 2005 - THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, NEW YORK, Early Firearms of Great Britain and Ireland, New York, 1971 - HAWKINS (PETER): The Price Guide To Antique Guns & Pistols, *d.w. (damaged)*, Suffolk, 1973 - DIXON (NORMAN): Georgian Pistols..., *d.w.*, London, 1971 - ATKINSON (JOHN A.): Duelling Pistols, *d.w.*, London, 1964; The British Duelling Pistol, *d.w.*, 1978 - DILL (KEITH R.): London Gunmakers And The English Duelling Pistol 1770-1830, 1995 - WILKINSON (FREDERICK): Those Entrusted with Arms..., *d.w.*, Leeds, 2002 - GEORGE (J.N.): English Pistols and Revolvers, 1938; English Guns & Rifles, 1947 - TAYLERSON (A.W.F.): The Revolver 1865-1888, *d.w.*, London, 1966; The Revolver 1889-1914, *d.w.*, London, 1970; Revolving Arms, *d.w.*, London, 1967 - TAYLERSON (A.W.F.), ANDREWS (R.A.N.) AND FRITH (J.): The Revolver 1818-1865, *d.w.*, London, 1968 - WINANT (LEWIS): Early Percussion Firearms, *d.w.*, 1959 - BLACKMORE (HOWARD L.): British Military Firearms 1650-1850, *d.w.*, London, 1961 - ROADS (C.H.): The British Soldier's Firearm, 1850-1864, *d.w.*, London, 1964 - BAXTER (D.R.): Blunderbusses, *d.w.*, 1970 - GLENDENNING (IAN): British Pistols And Guns 1640-1840, London, 1951 - JACKSON (HERBERT W.) AND WHITELAW (CHARLES E.): European Hand Firearms Of The Sixteenth, Seventeenth & Eighteenth Centuries..., no. 70 of 500 Copies, London, 1950 - BLANCH (H.J.): A Century Of Guns (*spine split*), London, 1909 - POLLARD (MAJOR H.B.C.): A History Of Firearms, London, 1930 - DREJHOLT (NILS): Firearms of the Royal Armouries II, *d.w.*, Stockholm, 2007 - TARASSUK (L.): Antique European And American Firearms At The Hermitage Museum, *d.w.*, Leningrad, 1972 - BRUCE (GORDON) AND REINHART (CHRISTIAN): Webley Revolvers..., *d.w.*, 1988 - WILSON (R.K.): Textbook of Automatic Pistols, *d.w.*, 1943 - JOHNSON (CAPT. M., JR.): Automatic Weapons Of The World, New York, 1945 - STILL (JAN C.): Third Reich Lugers And Their Accessories, Missouri, 1988 - and eight other publications mostly relating to firearms (a lot)



34

## Miscellaneous

31

### AMERICAN FIREARMS

HOuze (HERBERT G.): Samuel Colt, Arms, Art, and Invention, *d.w.*, exhibition catalogue, Wadsworth Atheneum Museum of Art, May 6, 2006 - January 7, 2007 - WILSON (R.L.): Samuel Colt Presents, A Loan Exhibition Of Presentation Percussion Colt Firearms, exhibition catalogue, Wadsworth Atheneum, Hartford, 3 November 1961 to 4 January 1962 - JORDAN (ROBERT M.) AND WATT (DARROW M.): Colt's Pocket '49, It's Evolution Including The Baby Dragoon & Wells Fargo..., 2000 - SWAYZE (NATHAN L.): '51 Colt Navies..., *d.w.*, 1967 - WILSON (R.L.): Colt An American Legend, *d.w.*, 1987; Fine Colts, The Dr. Joseph A. Murphy Collection, *d.w.*, 1999 - SELLERS (FRANK M.): The William M. Locke Collection, 1973 - RAPLEY (ROBIN J.): The History And Identification Of Colt Accoutrements 1834-1911..., *d.w.*, signed by the author, New Zealand, 2006 - OGLE (JOHN): The Book Of Colt Paper 1834-1911..., 2011 - JAMES (EDSALL): Volcanic Firearms - And Their Successors, 1974 - MARCOT (ROY) & PAXTON (RON): Colt Brevete Revolvers, *d.w.*, 2011 - MADAUS (HOWARD M.): The Guns Of Remington..., *d.w.*, 1997 - MADIS (GEORGE): The Winchester Book, Dallas, 1961 - SWORD (WILEY): The Historic Henry Rifle..., 2006 - BOORMAN (DEAN K.): The History Of Smith & Wesson, *d.w.*, 2002 - and four related publications (19)

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

£400 - 600  
€440 - 670  
US\$520 - 780





35



36

33

#### **HAWKER (PETER)**

*Instructions To Young Sportsmen..., 8th edition, ten engraved plates, illustrations in the text, contemporary calf gilt (minor scuffs), marbled edges, 8vo, 1838*

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

US\$130 - 200

34

#### **A GROUP OF MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS MOSTLY 19TH CENTURY**

Comprising a shell-guard from a small-sword (repaired), the outer sides chiselled and pierced in relief with equestrian combat scenes, 17th century, probably Dutch; a pocket combination tool, of steel and comprising eight various tools each folding into the partly faceted stirrup-shaped handle; a set of twelve skeleton keys of russet iron and on their original split-ring for suspension; two lacquered spectacle cases, each with inlaid decoration, one containing a pair of spectacles with slender blued frame; two modern sheath-knives; and thirteen various pocket knives of various sizes and mostly with horn, silver, wooden and bone grip-scales (20)

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

US\$200 - 260

35

#### **THE STOCK OF A VERY RARE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR PERIOD FLINTLOCK HOLSTER PISTOL MID-17TH CENTURY**

Of figured walnut carved with double lines at the rear of the fore-stock (old chips), and with a raised feathered design behind the recess for the barrel tang, raised side-flat and border around the lock aperture, and ovoidal pommel recessed around the edge for an iron band 54.5 cm.

£300 - 400

€330 - 440

US\$390 - 520

For three flintlock pistols with related stocks in the Littlecote House Armoury, Wiltshire (Royal Armouries XII 5438, 5414 and 5437), see David Blackmore, *Arms & Armour of the English Civil Wars*, 1990, p.47, fig. 64



36

36

#### **AN IRON STRONGBOX, AND A GROUP OF ACCESSORIES MOSTLY RELATING TO ANTIQUE FIREARMS THE FIRST 17TH CENTURY, PROBABLY GERMAN, THE SECOND 19TH CENTURY**

The first of rectangular form and heavy construction, the hinged lid (detached) carrying an elaborate internal lock mechanism working five independent bolts, operated by a key through a central keyhole originally with hinged cover on the outside (key and cover missing), the mechanism covered by two ward-plates (bent) each pierced with a mermaid amid scrolling foliage, hinged with a lid support, hinged front straps engaging with staples on the lid, the sides and lid reinforced with wide riveted straps forming a trellis, the front (two modern drilled holes) with dummy keyhole plate embossed with foliage, and with a drop handle on each side, (old surface rust patination); the second comprising a Sykes brass-mounted three-way powder-flask for pistols, two brass bullet moulds for rifles, each with turned swelling wooden handle, one engraved 'G.H. Daw's Improved Mould' and stamped 'G24', a leather shot-belt, the brass 'Irish' charger top stamped 'Dixon & Son Patent', a circular boxwood grease box, in its leather holder, a combination tool for Enfield percussion service muskets, two leather outer covers for cased longarms (some wear and damage), and various other items including a pair of brass ankle-cuffs dated 1851, and a pair of leg-irons (a lot)

*The first 63 cm. wide X 37 cm. deep X 38 cm. high*

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780



37

**A MAHOGANY GUN CASE  
BY JOHN MANTON, GUN MAKER, NO. 6, DOVER STREET,  
CIRCA 1798-1815**

Fitted and lined in green baize for a d.b. flintlock gun and accessories, retaining its lift-out trays for the locks and powder-flask, the latter opening to reveal the retaining screw for the locks and two strips of red morocco leather for wrapping flints, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the exterior (minor old bruising) with flush-fitting circular brass carrying handle centred on a vacant circular escutcheon  
86.5 cm. X 23.3 cm.

£450 - 550

€500 - 610

US\$590 - 720



38

**A RARE MAHOGANY GUNPOWDER MAGAZINE  
BY THOMAS CONWAY, MANCHESTER, CIRCA 1820**

Lined in green baize and fitted for two copper canisters, each with lacquered threaded brass cap over a threaded brass nozzle, and with folding lacquered brass carrying handle of Chippendale form, the interior of the lid with illustrated maker's trade label, the exterior with flush-fitting brass carrying handle, and in fine condition  
23 cm. high X 28.5 cm. wide X 18.5 cm. deep

£2,500 - 3,000

€2,800 - 3,300

US\$3,200 - 3,900

Thomas Conway is recorded in Manchester between 1803 and 1853. His executors continued the business between 1854 and 1869. He was also a crossbow maker, and retailed breech-loading rifles and sporting guns of the 'rook and rabbit' or naturalist's specimen-gun type on C.R. de Berenger's Patent No. 4990 of 27 July 1824

Cf. another example by John Manton & Son, formerly in the Dr. Robert Rabett Collection, and sold in these Rooms 30 November 2011, lot 470

39

**A VERY RARE BRASS-MOUNTED HORSE-MEASURING STICK  
BY ROBERT WOGDON, COCKSPUR STREET, CHARING  
CROSS, LONDON, DATED 1765**

Of mahogany, the main stick in two parts each of rectangular section, the upper part inset along one side with a dated brass rule graduated from '1' to '4' [inches] representing '12-HANDS' to '18' [hands], and with a similar rule along the other side graduated from '12- INCHS' TO '34' [inches], the rectangular adjustable cross-bar signed in full on a brass plaque on one side, and with hinged wither bar to the left, and a steel securing screw on the right, surmounted by a further rectangular bar acting on a brass sleeve and with brass-mounted drop-shaped piercing for the lead plum-line, the latter adjusted against an internal ratchet and with sprung release-lever on a brass plate on the outside signed 'Wogdon' above 'Gunmaker' (2)  
112.5 cm. high

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,300 - 4,400

US\$3,900 - 5,200

**Provenance**

Clevedon Salerooms, Bristol, 9 September 2010, lot 607

**Literature**

Bernard Dickens, 'Two Horse-measuring Sticks made by Robert Wogdon' in John O'Sullivan & De Witt Bailey, *Robert Wogdon, Wogdon & Barton, London Gunmakers 1764-1819*, 2019, Appendix 1, pp. 304-308, illustrated in colour

Another example signed E. Newton, Grantham and almost certainly made by Wogdon is in the Science Museum, London (inv. no. 1995-1694)





40

**A .577 CENTRE-FIRE BREECH-LOADING BRONZE SIGNAL CANNON  
NO. 376, LATE 19TH CENTURY**

With tapering smooth-bore barrel swelling at the breech section, the latter with hinged cover at the rear with machined male and female inner edges engaging with the corresponding inner edges of the breech, secured together by a threaded breech-screw operated by a steel wheel incorporating a sprung firing lever, the latter with ring terminal for a firing cord: on later brass-mounted wooden carriage with elevating screw and brass trucks, recent London black powder proof

*29 cm. barrel*

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780

**Provenance**

The Mark and Peter Dineley Collections



41

**A DANISH BRONZE CANNON  
LATE 17TH CENTURY, PROBABLY REIGN OF KING  
CHRISTIAN V (1670-1699)**

Of tapering multi-stage form cast with raised mouldings and bell-shaped muzzle, the first reinforce with crowned royal cypher in an oval within a baldachin, the second reinforce chased with symmetrical foliage and with cast naturalistic dolphin lifting handles, cascabel cast as a bud centred on acanthus, plain trunnions, and rich dark patina overall  
*61 cm. barrel, 2.7 cm. bore*

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,000 - 2,400

US\$2,300 - 2,900





By kind permission of Lord Devon

42

**A FINE PAIR OF 2 PDR. BRONZE CANNON MADE FOR  
WILLIAM, 2ND VISCOUNT COURTENAY  
BY T. ENGLISH & CO., DATED 1775**

Each of tapering multi-stage form cast with raised mouldings and bell-shaped muzzle, the first reinforce each with initial 'C', a coronet above, and incised 'VI' and 'XII' respectively beneath, the base-rings cast 'T. ENGLISH . & . CO. LONDON . FECIT . 1775', naturalistic dolphin lifting handles, touch-hole each on a raised shell-shaped block, plain trunnions, knob-shaped cascabels each with slender medial band, and rich dark brown patina overall (2)  
116 cm. barrels, 6.5 cm. bores

£25,000 - 30,000

€28,000 - 33,000

US\$32,000 - 39,000

**Provenance**

William Courtenay (1742-1788), 2nd Viscount Courtenay of Powderham, *de jure* Earl of Devon from 1762  
Powderham Castle, Devon, seat of the Courtenay family  
Frank E. Bivens, Jr. Collection  
Val J. Forgett, Jr. Collection  
Glode M. Requa  
Springfield Arsenal, LLC Artillery Collection

**Literature**

F. Theodore Dexter, *Half Century Scrapbook of Vari-Type Firearms*, 1960, pp. 194-5, pl. 92D

For three similar brass guns at Powderham Castle and also dated 1775 see A.N. Kennard, *Gunfounding & Gunfounders...*, 1986, p. 72





44 - 46

## Military Firearms

43

### **A GERMAN MAUSER 11.15X60(R)MM CENTRE-FIRE 1871/84 MODEL BOLT-ACTION MILITARY RIFLE NO. 60916, DATED 1887**

Of regulation pattern, the octagonal breech stamped with crowned 'Amberg' mark, and figured stock stamped with two crowned inspector's marks on one side of the butt (steel parts with surface rust patination)  
80 cm. barrel

£350 - 450  
€390 - 500  
US\$460 - 590

Cf. another example sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns, 23 May 2018, lot 251

44

### **A LIÈGE 16-BORE FLINTLOCK MILITARY PISTOL 19TH CENTURY**

With plain barrel and tang, the former with recessed muzzle, rounded lock and cock, the former stamped with a mark behind the pan, 'DC', an anchor between, figured full stock (some old bruising), regulation brass mounts including oval butt-cap with fixed ring for suspension, and no provision for a ramrod, Liège proof  
23 cm. barrel

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

45

### **AN 18-BORE FLINTLOCK NEW LAND PATTERN SERVICE PISTOL EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With plain barrel and tang, border engraved lock with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the tail, ring-neck cock, figured full stock stamped with indistinct inspector's marks and Ordnance Storekeeper's mark above the tail of the lock, and with crowned 'IR' mark on the side-flat, regulation brass mounts, and stirrup ramrod (barrel and lock with some old pitting), King's proof marks  
22.8 cm. barrel

£500 - 650  
€560 - 720  
US\$650 - 850



46

**AN 18-BORE FLINTLOCK WILLIAM IV LATE NEW LAND  
PATTERN SERVICE PISTOL  
CIRCA 1835**

With plain rebrowned barrel and tang, border engraved flat bevelled lock with 'W.R.' crowned and fitted with a safety-catch, ring-neck cock, figured full stock stamped with indistinct inspector's marks, Board of Ordnance mark above the tail of the lock, and with initials 'IR' above supplier's name 'Reynold' on the side-flat, regulation brass mounts, and stirrup ramrod, indistinct King's proof marks and crowned barrelsmith's mark  
*22.8 cm. barrel*

£800 - 1,000

€890 - 1,100

US\$1,000 - 1,300



47

**A RARE MASSIVE 6-BORE FLINTLOCK EAST INDIA COMPANY  
WALL-PIECE  
LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With blued sighted barrel and tang, border engraved flat bevelled lock and ring-neck cock, the former engraved with the mark of the East India Company and stamped 'C' over '1' beneath the pan, figured full stock (cracked beneath the lock and side-plate, fore-stock with old repairs) with apron around the barrel tang, regulation brass mounts comprising flat border engraved side-plate with shell terminal, plain butt-plate, trigger-guard with foliate finial, ramrod-pipes, original steel ramrod, and complete with its iron peg mount, London proof marks and Obsolete mark  
*137.8 cm. barrel*

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,800 - 3,900

US\$3,200 - 4,500

Possibly one of three hundred delivered by the East India Company to the Ordnance in 1794. See Howard L. Blackmore, *British Military Firearms 1650-1850*, 1961, p. 133



## American Firearms

48

**AN AMERICAN OVER-AND-UNDER SINGLE-TRIGGER .450  
BORE PERCUSSION RIFLE AND 20-BORE GUN  
BY JOSEPH GOLCHER, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With sighted barrels retaining some original browning, the top barrel rifled with bright six spiral grooves, case-hardened breech engraved with a foliate scroll on top, long case-hardened tang decorated en suite and with blued circular long range peep-sight folding down against a spring, border engraved case-hardened back-action locks each signed in gothic script and decorated with two pheasants in a landscape, foliate engraved hammers, figured butt with chequered grip, white-metal mounts comprising shaped white-metal patch-box with hinged circular cover, curved butt-plate, and spur trigger-guard with scrolled tang, brass-tipped side-mounted ramrods, probably original, and some original finish

*74.3 cm. barrel*

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,100 - 1,700**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**



#### THE PROPERTY OF GENTLEMAN

49

#### **A .44 RIM-FIRE WINCHESTER 1866 SECOND MODEL 'YELLOW BOY' REPEATING RIFLE CIRCA 1866-98**

With octagonal sighted rifled barrel stamped 'Henry's Patent Oct. 16 1860 King's Patent - March 29 1866' along the top flat in front of the folding adjustable back-sight (incomplete), tubular magazine beneath, brass action (old scattered verdigris) crudely engraved with contemporary owner's initial 'R' on one side, highly figured butt and fore-end (some old bruising), curved brass butt-plate and fore-end cap, the former engraved with contemporary owner's name 'R.L. Long' and with hinged circular butt-trap cover opening to reveal the original four-piece cleaning/ramrod, lever with revolving catch, sling mounts, and in untouched condition (steel parts with old surface patination)

*62 cm. barrel*

**£1,800 - 2,200**

**€2,000 - 2,400**

**US\$2,300 - 2,900**



## VARIOUS PROPERTIES

50

### **A .41 RIM-FIRE REMINGTON TYPE II MODEL NO. 3 OVER-AND-UNDER DERINGER NO. 594, CIRCA 1888-1911**

With nickel-plated sighted barrels pivoting up for loading and stamped 'Remington Arms Co. Ilion, N.Y.' along the sighting rib, chequered cartridge-extractor on the left, nickel-plated frame and bird's head butt, spur trigger, chequered rounded black hard-rubber grips, and retaining most of its nickel-plated finish (minor losses): in a modern 'Hunter' leather holster (2)

*7.6 cm. barrels*

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

US\$460 - 590

51

### **A COLT 1860 MODEL ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER NO. 78976 FOR 1862**

With blued sighted barrel with New-York address, rebated cylinder with roll engraved naval engagement scene, case-hardened frame stamped 'Colt's Patent' on the left side and cut for a shoulder-stock, rammer, brass trigger-guard and steel back-strap retaining some original blueing, varnished figured rounded grips each with inspector's mark, matching numbers, and retaining much of its original finish: in contemporary leather holster (worn) (2)

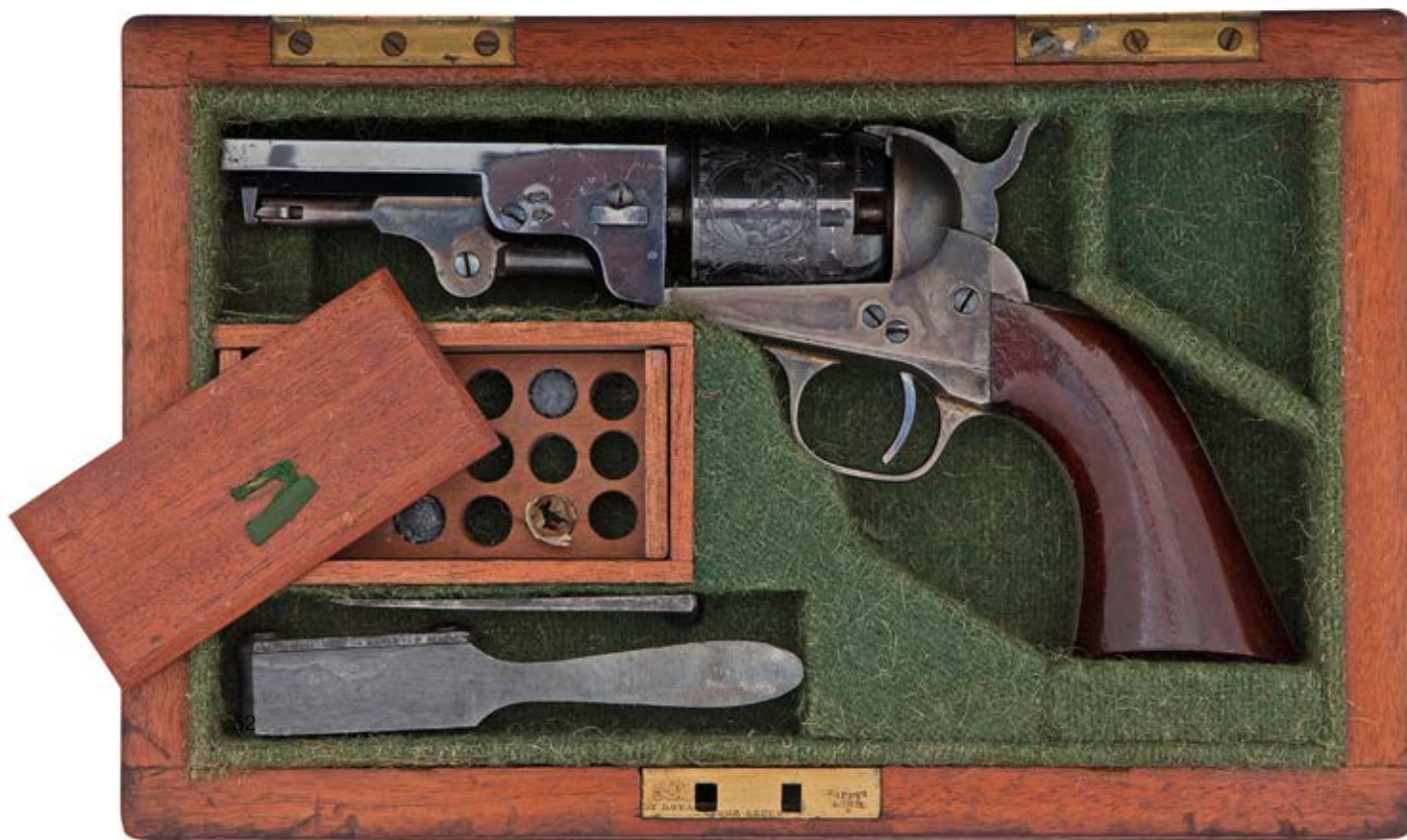
*20.3 cm. barrel*

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,000 - 2,400

US\$2,300 - 2,900





52

**AN EXCEPTIONAL CASED .36 PERCUSSION MANHATTAN  
SERIES IV FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER  
NO. 68855, CIRCA 1865**

With blued sighted barrel (light scratches around the barrel-wedge) stamped with manufacturer's details and patent date along the top flat, blued cylinder roll engraved with five foliate panels framing naval and military combat scenes, case-hardened frame, hammer and rammer, silvered trigger-guard and back-strap, the latter engraved with owner's name 'Philip H. Waterlow', varnished figured rounded grips, matching numbers, and in exceptional condition retaining virtually all its original finish: in contemporary English mahogany case fitted and lined in green baize incorporating a compartment for ammunition, and retaining the original blued iron bullet mould stamped with Manhattan manufactory details, and combined turn-screw/nipple-wrench, the exterior of the lid with oval brass escutcheon elaborately engraved with owner's name 'Philip H. Waterlow', London proof marks  
10.2 cm. barrel

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

**Provenance**

Christie's London, Antique Arms, Armour and Militaria, 16 July 2003, lot 215

Philip H. Waterlow is likely to be Sir Philip Hickson Waterlow, second baronet, who succeeded his father Sir Sydney Hedley Waterlow, a well-known philanthropist, member of parliament, and Lord Mayor of London



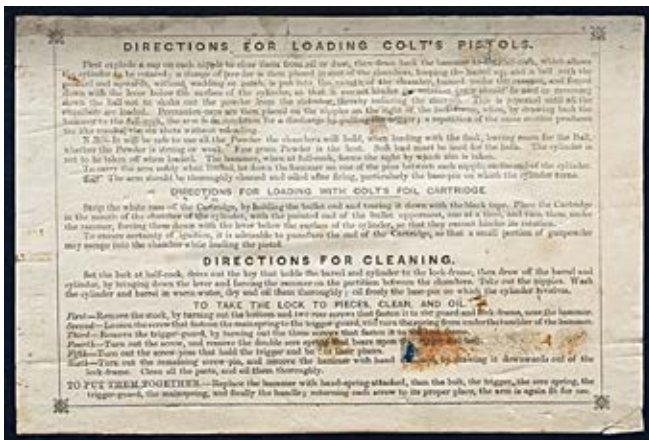
53

# **A CASED COLT 1851 MODEL NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER NO. 26348 FOR 1855**

Retaining much of its blued, case-hardened and silvered finish (some loss of finish and old rust patination), varnished figured rounded grips (the left one with minor area of wear), and matching numbers: in original fitted mahogany case (minor damage, lock missing) lined in navy blue velvet with accessories including brass-mounted powder-flask retaining much of its original finish, blued bullet mould stamped 'Colts Patent', blued combined turncrew and nipple wrench, and cleaning rod, the interior of the lid with 'Directions for Loading and Cleaning' label, the exterior with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks

19 cm. barrel

£2,500 - 3,000  
€2,800 - 3,300  
US\$3,200 - 3,900







54

**A CASED 1862 MODEL POLICE PERCUSSION REVOLVER  
NO. 13791 FOR 1862**

With blued sighted barrel with New-York address, blued fluted cylinder, case-hardened frame stamped 'Colt's Patent' on the left side, case-hardened rammer, silvered brass trigger-guard and back-strap (some wear), varnished figured rounded grips, matching numbers, and much of its original finish: in original fitted oak case lined in green velvet with accessories including James Dixon & Sons flask with long nozzle and retaining much of its original finish, and steel bullet mould stamped 'Colt's Patent', the interior of the lid with reproduction Directions for Loading and Cleaning label (some narrow tears), the exterior with shaped vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
14 cm. barrel

£3,000 - 3,500  
€3,300 - 3,900  
US\$3,900 - 4,500

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms and Armour, 23 April 2008, lot 333



## Continental Longarms & Pistols

55 Y Φ

**A FRENCH 16-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED SPORTING GUN FOR THE EXPORT MARKET BY ALEXANDRE CARLAT A ST. ETIENNE, PROVINCIAL SILVER MARKS FOR 1819-1838**

With long barrel with fore-sight centred on a gilt starburst, the breech deeply chiselled with a martial trophy against a gilt ground and engraved 'Canon. Tordu' beyond, the underside of the breech stamped 'Merley Fraysse Tordu', bright border engraved tang grooved for sighting, signed flat lock engraved with a wolf in a landscape on the tail, foliate engraved cock, top jaw and steel each engraved with branches of laurel, semi-rainproof pan and roller, figured half-stock with chequered grip and fore-end, the latter carved with foliage behind the rear ramrod-pipe and barrel tang, the side-flat and rear of the butt inlaid with silver wire scrollwork and engraved silver foliage, border engraved mounts comprising winged foliate engraved side-nail plate, butt-plate with a townscape in an oval on the foliate heel tang, scroll trigger-guard with a heron in an oval between foliage on the finial and a hound in a landscape on the bow, turned rear ramrod-pipe en suite, vacant gold escutcheon, baluster ramrod-pipes each on a mount engraved as a double-headed eagle, and original horn-tipped ramrod, St. Etienne proof  
*122 cm. barrel*

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

An Alex Carlat is recorded in St. Etienne between 1817 and 1825. Merley-Fraysse (Fils) is also recorded in St. Etienne between 1820 and 1825

The ramrod can be removed for shipping purposes





56

**A FRENCH 25-BORE FLINTLOCK D.B. SPORTING GUN  
BY ANTOINE PUSSET FECIT A LUNEVILLE, DATED 1720**

With bright barrels with muzzle-ring joined to the ribs, the upper rib with silver fore-sight and signed along the rib within borders of shaped outline, the signature between panels of symmetrical strapwork against finely punched grounds, and numbered '7' in front of the widely grooved back-sight, border engraved tang decorated with foliage, signed border engraved flat bevelled locks each decorated with a tree and with a sporting trophy on the stepped tail, bevelled cocks and steels, the former each with foliage issuing from a sea-monster's mouth, the latter each with two archer's bows within engraved borders, moulded figured half-stock (replaced during the gun's working life) carved with rocailles and foliage along the fore-end, around the tang and back of the grip, and at the rear of the cheek-piece, border engraved steel mounts comprising butt-plate decorated with a sporting trophy on the heel tang and with chiselled foliate finial en suite, trigger-guard with chiselled finial en suite and engraved with symmetrical strapwork against a finely punched ground on the border engraved bow, faceted ramrod-pipes, the rear one with central screw retaining the barrels, crowned escutcheon pierced and engraved with owner's coat-of-arms between crowned eagle supporters, a grotesque mask below, dark horn fore-end cap, sling mounts, and horn-tipped ramrod

97.2 cm. barrels

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,300 - 4,400

US\$3,900 - 5,200

The arms are those of Leopold Charles Dominique Agapet Hyacinthe, Duke of Lorraine and Bar (1679-1729). He was the son and heir of Charles IV (1624-1690) who married Princess Charlotte daughter of Phillip III, Duke of Orleans. Duke Leopold was a direct ancestor of the Hapsburg-Lorraine dynasty, owners of lot 339 in this sale



#### THE PROPERTY OF A LADY

57

#### **A PAIR OF BOHEMIAN .577 (25-BORE) FLINTLOCK ORMOLU-MOUNTED SPORTING RIFLES**

**BY G.E. PETER OF CARLSBAD, EARLY 18TH CENTURY**

With octagonal barrels each rifled with seven grooves and retaining gilt lines and punched and gilt symmetrical foliate decoration at the muzzle and breech, brass fore-sights and gilt-brass folding leaf back-sights, the latter each with chased foliate finial, scroll engraved tangs numbered '1' and '2' respectively, signed flat bevelled locks each chiselled in bas-relief with a stag hunting scene in a wooded landscape involving horsemen, bevelled cocks each with a sportsman and with a sporting trophy on the top jaw, steels each with the figure of a huntress seated in a wooded landscape, moulded figured full stocks (one expertly replaced, minor bruising and old repairs) each with cheek-piece and carved overall with foliate scrolls in low relief, mounts cast and chased in relief with hunting scenes, all framed by baroque scrollwork and against finely punched grounds, comprising shaped side-plates, butt-plates engraved with a stag amid scrolls, spur trigger-guards each with a stag on the finial and a sportsman on the bow, escutcheons each with a female profile bust in an oval surmounted by Diana the Huntress, sliding patch-box-covers (one expertly replaced) each with a boar hunting scene in a landscape, engraved ramrod-pipes, adjustable set triggers, replacement sling loops, horn fore-end caps, horn-tipped ramrods, and most of their fire-gilt finish (2)

*72.4 cm. barrels*

**£5,000 - 7,000**

**€5,600 - 7,800**

**US\$6,500 - 9,100**

#### **Provenance**

Sotheby's London, The Visser Collection of Fine, Rare and Important Arms, Part I, 3 July 1990, lot 189

Georg Enst Peter is recorded in Carlsbad, Bohemia between 1690 and 1725







61

59 <sup>Y</sup> <sup>Φ</sup>

**A Cased Liège Pin-Fire Meyers Patent Six-Shot Pocket Revolver of Small Bore  
Late 19th Century**

With blued fluted barrels decorated along each flat with silver line strapwork between silver pellets, retained by an oval-headed screw pierced for a tommy-bar and each rifled over half their length to the muzzle, blued action and butt with silver line borders, the former stamped 'Meyers Brevette' (*Neue Stöckel* 7905) on the back of the left recoil shield, the latter with threaded cartridge extracting rod and rounded ivory grips, bright hinged loading-gate, hammer and folding trigger, and in fine unfired condition: in contemporary lined and fitted mahogany case with pewter oil bottle, the exterior of the lid with circular vacant brass escutcheon, Liège proof  
4.8 cm. barrels

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

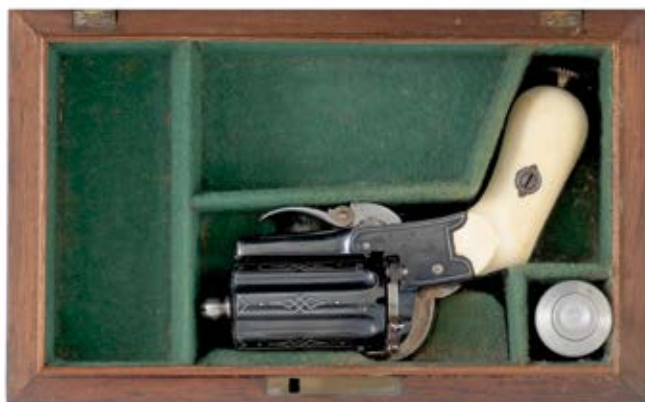
A Ferdinand Meyer is recorded in Zurich between 1876 and 1877

60

**A Spanish 16-Bore Miquelet-Lock Brass-Mounted Pistol  
19th Century**

With two-stage barrel slightly swamped towards the muzzle and retained by a brass barrel band incised with line decoration and pierced with vertical slots, plain octagonal breech and tang, characteristic lock, figured moulded full stock with rounded butt carved with acanthus around the barrel tang and with tapering border engraved brass strap along the back, the pommel with raised roundel on each side inlaid with an engraved brass flower-head, double scroll side-plate centred on bound foliage, trigger-guard with engraved trefoil finial, horn fore-end cap, and original steel ramrod  
15.5 cm. barrel

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520



58

**VARIOUS PROPERTIES**

58

**A French 32-Bore Percussion Officer's Pistol, and a Liège 28-Bore Percussion Officer's Pistol  
The first by Dabadie a Paris, the second by Michel Berleur, both early 19th century**

Both converted from flintlock, the first with swamped part octagonal sighted barrel browned beneath and with gilt band at the muzzle and back of the breech, the latter stamped beneath with maker's mark 'D.B.' in a wreath, plain tang, signed flat bevelled lock, figured full stock, butt with unusually chequered panel along each side and with ovoidal pommel, the latter with bevelled steel cap, steel spur trigger-guard with long urn-shaped finial, turned ramrod-pipes, adjustable set-trigger, and original ramrod with steel-capped horn tip; the second with octagonal polygroove rifled barrel inlaid with silver scrollwork on the upper flats, signed in silver along the top flat and with circular silver-lined maker's mark at the breech, foliate engraved tang with two folding leaf back-sights, flat bevelled lock with safety-catch, figured full stock (worn, old splits and slightly reduced at the muzzle) inlaid with silver wire scrollwork on the side-flat, around the barrel tang, down the back of the butt and around the ovoidal pommel, the latter with foliate engraved cap, chequered grip, border engraved steel escutcheon and trigger-guard, the former with a starburst, the latter in the French taste with pineapple finial and decorated with a martial trophy and foliage on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes, adjustable set trigger, and horn-tipped ramrod, probably original (2)  
22 cm. and 23.5 cm. barrels

£400 - 500  
€440 - 560  
US\$520 - 650

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.





61

**A PAIR OF AUSTRIAN 40-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS  
BY IO. SPIRKENBICHLER IN SCHWECHET, MID-18TH  
CENTURY**

With blued two-stage barrels each with chiselled girdle and silver spider fore-sight, octagonal breeches each signed along the top flat, bright tangs numbered '1' and '2' respectively, signed bright flat bevelled locks each with faceted pan pierced with a water-drain, figured moulded full stocks (minor damage at the rear ramrod-pipes) lightly carved around each barrel tang, rounded bird's head butts, brass mounts of shaped outline comprising side-plates, vacant escutcheons, butt-caps, wooden trigger-guards each with slender brass reinforcing strap, turned faceted ramrod-pipes, brass fore-end caps, original horn-tipped ramrod (the other replaced) with brass cap, and retaining nearly all their original blued and burnished finish (2) 16 cm. barrels

£600 - 900

€670 - 1,000

US\$780 - 1,200

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns, 23 May 2018, lot 321

Josef Spirkenpickler (*sic*) is recorded in Schwechat Austria in circa 1750

62

**A PAIR OF SAXON 20-BORE FLINTLOCK HOLSTER PISTOLS  
ZELLA, CIRCA 1700**

With three-stage sighted barrels, octagonal breeches and fluted top flats, the left side-flats stamped with maker's marks, 'HS', a sprig between in an oval (*Neue Stöckel* 3131) and initials 'LK' (*Neue Stöckel* 3806), plain tangs, rounded locks with brazed pans, the inside of one struck with maker's mark (similar to *Neue Stöckel* 2797), and the other with maker's mark 'IB' above a fleur-de-lys in a shield (*Neue Stöckel* 3222), moulded figured full stocks (one fore-end with old break at the forward barrel-pin), iron mounts comprising flat bevelled side-plates, spurred rounded pommels, trigger-guards each with pointed moulded finial, turned baluster ramrod-pipes (one with minor damage), and iron ramrods, probably original (some light pitting) (2) 29 cm. barrels

£800 - 1,200

€890 - 1,300

US\$1,000 - 1,600



64 - 65

## Percussion Longarms

63

### A 14-BORE PERCUSSION SPORTING GUN INDISTINCTLY SIGNED ... SIMMONS, EARLY 19TH CENTURY

Converted from flintlock, with rebrowned twist sighted barrel engraved with a starburst forward of the breech flat and stamped 'Twisted Stubs' beneath, breech engraved with foliage on the top flat, engraved tang decorated with a starburst in the sighting groove, indistinctly signed flat bevelled lock, figured half-stock with horn fore-end cap and chequered grip, engraved steel mounts (worn and rust patinated) including scroll trigger-guard with pineapple finial, silver escutcheon engraved with owner's crest, and later ramrod (some wear overall)

78.5 cm. barrel

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

US\$200 - 260

64

### A 20-BORE PERCUSSION D.B. SPORTING GUN BY JOHN MANTON & SON, DOVER STREET, LONDON, NO. 11468 FOR 1841

With rebrowned twist sighted barrels signed in full along the rib, case-hardened breeches (one nipple replaced) engraved with a scallop shell between and each with pierced engraved platinum plug, border engraved tang decorated with a blackcock in a landscape and scrolling foliage, border engraved serial numbered flat locks and hammers decorated with foliate scrollwork, the former each signed 'Jno. Manton & Son Patent' and engraved with cock pheasants in a landscape, highly figured half-stock (minor old bruising), border engraved reblued mounts comprising butt-plate decorated on the heel tang with scrolling foliage and a pheasant perched on a branch, D-shaped trigger-guard with a gundog in a landscape on the bow and pheasants in a landscape on the serial numbered tang, trigger-plate with foliate engraved pineapple-shaped finial, rear ramrod-pipe en suite, vacant silver escutcheon and barrel-bolt escutcheons, and later brass-tipped ramrod, London proof marks

74.5 cm. barrels

£600 - 800

€670 - 890

US\$780 - 1,000

Previously unrecorded

65

### A 4-BORE PERCUSSION WILDFOWLING GUN SIGNED W. RICHARDS, LONDON, MID- 19TH CENTURY

With twist sighted barrel signed along the top in front of the part octagonal breech, patent breech engraved with scrollwork on top and with pierced platinum plug, border engraved tang, signed flat lock and hammer all decorated with foliate scrollwork, figured half-stock with chequered grip and replacement dark horn fore-end cap, border engraved butt-plate and trigger-guard both decorated with foliate scrollwork, the latter with pineapple finial, vacant white-metal escutcheon and barrel-bolt escutcheons (one missing), and brass-tipped ramrod, Birmingham proof marks

104.2 cm. barrel

£500 - 650

€560 - 720

US\$650 - 850



66

**A FINE 29-BORE (.550) PERCUSSION  
D.B. SPORTING RIFLE  
BY EDWARD PATON, 44 GEORGE  
STREET, PERTH, MAKER TO H.R.H.  
THE LATE PRINCE CONSORT, NO. 2329,  
CIRCA 1865**

With re-browned damascus twist sighted barrels with bright bores each rifled for a belted ball, signed in full along the top of the breeches and with matted rib, folding leaf back-sights form '50' to '250' yards, each leaf with central platinum line, border engraved recoloured breeches each with platinum plug and decorated with foliate scrollwork between, case-hardened tang engraved with foliate scrollwork, signed border engraved case-hardened detented flat locks decorated with scrolling foliage, dolphin hammers en suite and each with blued safety-catch (one with some pitting) in front, highly figured half-stock with chequered grip and fore-end, butt (minor repair to toe) with cheek-piece, border engraved steel mounts comprising hinged circular patch-box cover decorated with a stag in a landscape, chequered butt-plate with scrolling foliage on the heel, serial numbered trigger-guard with chequered spur and decorated with a running stag in a landscape on the bow, case-hardened trigger-plate with foliate engraved pineapple-shaped finial, rear ramrod-pipe en suite, vacant silver escutcheon, sling mounts, original brass-mounted ramrod, and retaining most of its blued and case-hardened finish, London proof marks

*75 cm. barrels*

**£2,500 - 3,000**

**€2,800 - 3,300**

**US\$3,200 - 3,900**

Edward Paton is recorded in Perth and Dundee, Scotland between 1856 and 1885



#### THE PROPERTY OF A LADY

67

**A RARE .500 (38-BORE) PERCUSSION HAND-ROTATED  
FOUR-BARREL SMOOTH OVAL-BORE SPORTING RIFLE  
BY CHARLES LANCASTER, 151 NEW BOND ST., LONDON,  
NO. 2781, CIRCA 1855**

With rebrowned sighted barrels each with matted rib and folding leaf back-sights from '100' to '300' yards, each leaf with central gold line, the breeches engraved respectively with maker's details and 'Patent Smooth Bored Rifle', patent breeches each with pierced platinum plug and decorated with a scallop shell and foliate scrollwork between, long tang finely engraved with foliate scrolls and incorporating the chequered sprung release catch allowing the barrels to rotate, signed rounded border engraved serial numbered detented back-action locks each decorated with foliate scrollwork, dolphin hammers en suite, finely figured butt with cheek-piece and chequered grip, border engraved steel mounts retaining some bluing and comprising chequered butt-plate decorated with a wolfhound amid scrolling foliage on the heel tang, trigger-guard with rutting stags in a landscape on the bow, serial numbered tang and pierced nipple-shield both decorated with foliate scrollwork, and vacant silver escutcheon, London proof marks and Lancaster's barrelsmith's mark

*67 cm. barrels*

**£3,500 - 4,500**

**€3,900 - 5,000**

**US\$4,500 - 5,800**

#### Provenance

Christie's London, Antique Arms & Armour..., 18 July 2002, lot 293

Charles William Lancaster was granted British Patent No. 13161 for 'oval-bored barrels' in 1850

For a cased example (no. 2800) see Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 9 November 2000, lot 22







## Blunderbusses

### VARIOUS PROPERTIES

68

#### **AN IRISH FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS BY CALDERWOOD OF DUBLIN, EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With twist two-stage barrel flared towards the muzzle, octagonal breech stamped with Irish registration number 'R-344' on the top flat, plain tang, flat bevelled lock stamped with maker's name in an elongated oval and with stepped tail, semi-rainproof pan and roller, bevelled ring-neck cock (comb incomplete), figured three-quarter stock (old bruising and split along the top of the grip on one side), plain brass butt-plate and trigger-guard, the latter with pineapple-shaped finial, brass ramrod-pipe of regulation type, and later brass-tipped ramrod  
38 cm. barrel

£600 - 800  
€670 - 890  
US\$780 - 1,000

69

#### **A BRASS-BARRELLED ENGLISH LOCK BLUNDERBUSS BY THOMAS 1 GREEN OF LONDON, LATE 17TH/EARLY 18TH CENTURY**

With two-stage barrel flared at the muzzle, octagonal breech becoming polygonal and with a ramp notched for sighting at the rear, plain tang, indistinctly signed flat lock with repaired pointed tail and separate pan, flat ring-neck cock with safety-catch (inoperative) at the rear, moulded figured full stock (old bruising, broken through and repaired at the grip, repaired beneath the tail of the lock and on both sides of the fore-end at the muzzle), brass mounts comprising butt-plate, the long pointed heel tang with moulded borders, trigger-guard with pointed foliate finial, single turned baluster ramrod-pipe, and old horn-tipped ramrod with iron worm (tang and lock with light pitting), London proof marks and Green's barrelsmith's mark  
42 cm. barrel

£800 - 1,200  
€890 - 1,300  
US\$1,000 - 1,600

Thomas 1 Green was apprenticed to Edward Nicholson in 1686 and free of the Gunmakers' Company in 1693. He was elected Master of the Gunmakers' Company in 1720. He is recorded 'att ye Fowler' in the Minories in 1714 and was Gunmaker to Ordnance, 1697-1715, and to the Royal Africa Company in 1721. He was appointed Viewer and Proofmaster to the Hudson's Bay Company in 1715. Following his death in 1728 the business was carried on by his widow, Agnes



70

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS  
BY REDDELL, LONDON, EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

Reconverted from percussion, with plain barrel turned and belled at the muzzle and engraved 'London' at the breech, border engraved tang decorated with foliage, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock, figured full stock (minor old bruising), border engraved brass mounts comprising butt-plate decorated with a trophy on the heel tang, vacant shield-shaped escutcheon, trigger-guard in the French fashion with pineapple finial and decorated with a flower-head on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes (one with minor damage), and later ramrod, Tower private proof marks  
35.6 cm. barrel

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

71

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS  
BY KETLAND & CO., LONDON, LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With two-stage barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, octagonal breech engraved 'London' and stamped with Irish registration number 'D-C 1547' for Dublin City, border engraved tang decorated with foliage, signed border engraved rounded lock (top of cock an old replacement), figured full stock (repaired in front of the lock, patch of old bruising on one side of the butt) inlaid with silver wire scallop shell and scrollwork around the barrel tang, brass mounts comprising cast and chased trophy of arms side-plate and vacant escutcheon, border engraved butt-plate with foliage on the heel tang, trigger-guard with early form of acorn finial and engraved flower-head on the bow, turned brass ramrod-pipes, and later brass-mounted ramrod, private Birmingham proof marks and barrelsmith's mark, probably of Thomas Ketland  
36.8 cm. barrel

£800 - 1,000  
€890 - 1,100  
US\$1,000 - 1,300



72

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS WITH  
SPRING BAYONET  
BY W. KETLAND & CO., LONDON, CIRCA 1820**

With two-stage barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, octagonal breech engraved 'London', stamped with Irish registration mark 'WB 445' for Waterford Borough on the top flat and fitted with a folding bayonet above, tang with bayonet-catch, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock, figured full stock (some old bruising), border engraved brass mounts comprising butt-plate with a Britannia shield and foliage on the heel tang, trigger-guard with large acorn finial and decorated with a flower-head on the bow, vacant escutcheon, turned ramrod-pipes, and original horn-tipped ramrod with iron worm, Birmingham proof marks and unidentified mark  
30.4 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

73

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS WITH  
SPRING BAYONET  
SIGNED TWIGG, LONDON, CIRCA 1815**

With two-stage barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, octagonal breech engraved 'London' along the top flat and fitted with a folding bayonet above, border engraved tang with bayonet-catch, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock with roller, figured full stock, border engraved brass mounts comprising butt decorated with a Britannia shield and foliage on the heel tang, trigger-guard (old repairs) with replaced acorn finial and decorated with a martial trophy on the bow, turned brass ramrod-pipes, and original horn-tipped ramrod with iron worm, Birmingham proof marks and unidentified barrelsmit's mark  
35.6 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

74

**AN UNUSUAL FLINTLOCK TURN-OFF BLUNDERBUSS  
BY P. BOND, NO. 45 CORNHILL, LONDON, CIRCA 1800**

With three-stage brass barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, long breech signed in full in an oval against a martial trophy on the top, integral brass tang engraved with foliage and grooved for sighting, integral border engraved brass 'lock' plate sparsely engraved with foliage on the tail and with steel safety-catch in front of the cock, brass pan, and roller, brass stock with border engraved 'side-plate' fitted with a steel belt hook and decorated with a martial trophy and a starburst, an engraved shell behind the tang, border engraved brass trigger-guard secured by screws, with acorn-shaped finial and decorated with a flower-head in a diamond-shaped panel on the bow, and expertly replaced take-down figured wooden butt with threaded border engraved brass mount and butt-plate, the latter decorated with a martial trophy and foliage on the heel tang, Tower private proof marks  
16.2 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

Philip John Joseph Bond was free of the Goldsmiths' Company in 1781. He is recorded as Gunmaker & Sword Cutler at 45 Cornhill, London between 1794 and the year of his death in 1816

This blunderbuss is one of a small group originally supplied with a turn-off pistol barrel and walking cane. For two other examples including one in the City of Hull Museum, see D.R. Baxter, *Blunderbusses*, 1970, p. 33, pls. 55, 56, and 57 and 58





75

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS WITH  
SPRING BAYONET**  
**BY JOSEPH GRIFFIN, LONDON, CIRCA 1765**

With three-stage barrel turned and belled at the muzzle and fitted with a folding bayonet above (spring missing) secured by a catch on the breech flat, octagonal breech decorated with foliage at each end and engraved 'LONDON' along the top flat, engraved tang (pitting), border engraved flat bevelled lock signed within a foliate oval and with large roller (top of cock replaced), figured full stock (old bruising, fore-end with old splits) with chequered grip, a cross in the centre of each diamond, border engraved brass mounts comprising shaped flat bevelled side-plate decorated with foliage, butt-plate with a Britannia shield and foliage on the border engraved heel tang, trigger-guard with acorn finial and flowering foliage on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes, and later wooden ramrod (steel parts with some old rust patination), London proof marks  
*38.4 cm. barrel*

**£1,200 - 1,500**  
**€1,300 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,600 - 1,900**

Joseph Griffin was turned over to his father Benjamin in 1741 and was free of the Gunmakers' Company in 1750. He was appointed Gentleman Armourer to His Majesty's Stables-in-Ordinary in 1760 and was elected Master of the Gunmakers' Company in 1761 and 1763. He was in partnership with his father until 1770 and with John Tow between 1771-82. He died in 1784



74



76

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS  
CIRCA 1760-70**

With earlier two-stage barrel flared at the muzzle, octagonal breech becoming polygonal and with a ramp at the rear notched for sighting, plain tang, border engraved rounded lock decorated with foliate scrolls (tail of lock clipped off), foliate engraved rounded cock (retaining screw, top jaw and screw replaced), figured full stock (fore-end with minor old repairs) carved with a shell behind the barrel tang, brass mounts cast and chased with martial trophies and comprising pierced side-plate, vacant escutcheon, butt-plate and trigger-guard finial, the latter engraved with a shell in an oval on the bow, brass ramrod-pipes, and later brass-capped ramrod, London proof marks and barrelsmith's mark of Robert Silk 1 or Robert Stedman

41 cm. barrel

£1,200 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,700  
US\$1,600 - 1,900

77

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS  
BY POWELL, MID-LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With three-stage barrel flared at the muzzle and engraved with foliage at the rear of the breech, plain tang, indistinctly signed border engraved rounded lock, figured moulded full stock (old bruising, fore-end with repairs), brass mounts of regulation type comprising rounded scroll side-plate, butt-plate, and trigger-guard with foliate finial, turned brass ramrod-pipes, and later horn-tipped ramrod with iron worm (tang and lock lightly pitted)

41 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

78

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS  
BY W. BRAZIER OF LONDON, CIRCA 1740**

With long two-stage barrel slightly flared at the muzzle, octagonal breech becoming polygonal and with horizontally grooved ramp at the rear, plain tang, signed border engraved rounded lock and cock, the former held by three side nails, figured full stock with apron around the barrel tang, brass mounts comprising flat side-plate, thin butt-plate secured by iron tacks, trigger-guard with pointed rounded finials, single brass ramrod-pipe, and wooden ramrod with iron terminal, London proof marks and unidentified barrelsmith's mark 'TA', a fleur-de-lys above

60.2 cm. barrel

£1,400 - 1,600  
€1,600 - 1,800  
US\$1,800 - 2,100

William Brazier was apprenticed to Edmund Weston in 1702. He was elected Master of the Gunmakers' Company in 1730 and 1747. Contractor to Ordnance between 1714-15 he is recorded to have had 28,844 guns proved at the London Proof House between 1721-31

For another example by the same maker and sold in these Rooms, see Antique Arms, Armour and Modern Sporting Guns, 28 July 2010, lot 535



Both sides

79

**A RARE IRISH BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK  
BLUNDERBUSS  
BY DUFFY, DUBLIN, MID-18TH CENTURY**

With three-stage barrel flared at the muzzle, engraved 'DUBLIN' along the breech in front of a band of foliage at its rear, and stamped with Irish registration number 'Q 2949' for Queen's County (Laois) on the mid-section, border engraved tang, signed border engraved rounded lock and cock, the former signed in capital letters, moulded figured full stock (minor repair at one side of the forward ramrod-pipe) carved with foliage in relief behind the barrel tang, brass mounts comprising side-plate cast, pierced and chased with scrolling foliage, vacant escutcheon with foliate border, butt-plate with border engraved heel tang, border engraved trigger-guard with cast foliate finial, turned brass ramrod-pipes (rear one with small hole, sling swivels removed), and later ramrod, Irish proof marks and two barrelsmith's marks 'ED', a trefoil above  
41.4 cm. barrel

**£2,000 - 3,000**

**€2,200 - 3,300**

**US\$2,600 - 3,900**

Duffy appears to be unrecorded







## Flintlock Longarms

80

### **A LIGHTWEIGHT FLINTLOCK SPORTING GUN OF UNUSUALLY SMALL BORE BY BATE, LONDON, CIRCA 1775**

With two-stage sighted barrel, long octagonal breech signed on a foliate silver panel on the top flat, and inlaid with engraved silver foliage on the three top flats behind the turned girdle, slender gold lines and large gold-lined touch-hole, tang finely engraved with foliage and a cornucopia of flowers, later border engraved flat lock inscribed 'Bate' and with safety-catch, rainproof pan and roller, figured half-stock carved in relief with a shell behind the barrel tang, chequered grip with a circle in the centre of each diamond, skeleton butt, finely engraved steel mounts comprising pierced butt-plate (some pitting and old bruising to the wooden heel), trigger-guard decorated with a sporting trophy and foliage on the bow, trigger-plate with scallop shell finial, border engraved vacant silver escutcheon, steel fore-end cap engraved with a starburst and also forming the ramrod-entry, and horn ramrod with iron worm, London proof mark and indistinct barrelsmith's mark

*61.2 cm. barrel*

**£800 - 1,200**

**€890 - 1,300**

**US\$1,000 - 1,600**

#### **Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms and Armour, 6 April 2006, lot 338  
The Dr. Robert Rabett Collection

Edward Bate is famous as a maker of air weapons. For an example with a similar skeleton stock see Christie's London, Fine Antique Weapons from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 9 November 2000, lot 23

81

### **A RARE 18-BORE FLINTLOCK D.B. COVERT GUN BY JOHN MANTON, LONDON, NO. 1237 FOR 1790**

With rebrowned twist sighted barrels signed along the rib, breeches each with gold line and engraved with a starburst between, gold-lined touch-holes, plain tang grooved for sighting, signed flat bevelled locks (one mainspring and one cock retaining screw replaced, top of one steel repaired, one cock a working replacement, probably by the maker) each with stepped tail, semi-rainproof pan and roller acting on a ramp on the steel spring, figured half-stock (old bruising and some repairs, the latter mainly around the lock cavities) with cheek-piece and chequered grip, border engraved steel mounts comprising butt-plate decorated with a gundog retrieving a gamebird in a landscape on the heel tang, trigger-guard retaining traces of blueing and decorated with gamebirds in a landscape on the bow and with a foliate scroll on the scrolled tang, large pineapple finial, and rear ramrod-pipe with foliate finial, silver escutcheon engraved with owner's crest, and later brass-mounted ramrod (some wear and light rust patination), London proof marks

*43.7 cm. barrels*

**£800 - 1,000**

**€890 - 1,100**

**US\$1,000 - 1,300**

Previously unrecorded

The crest is that of Viscount George Ashburnham of St. Asaph (1760-1830), later 3rd Earl Ashburnham. The family home is Ashburnham Place, Sussex



#### THE PROPERTY OF A LADY

82

#### AN 18-BORE FLINTLOCK D.B. SPORTING GUN BY J. EDMUNDS, LATE 18TH CENTURY

With rebrowned twist sighted barrels (some old pitting) each with bright bore and stamped 'Narrow Twisted' beneath towards breech, breeches each with two gold lines and gold-lined touch-hole, the rib between engraved with a starburst, tang decorated with foliage inhabited by a bird and with a further starburst in the sighting groove, figured half-stock with cheek-piece and chequered grip, signed border engraved flat bevelled locks each decorated with game birds on the stepped tail and with rainproof pan and roller, foliate engraved cocks (jaw screws replaced), border engraved steel mounts comprising butt-plate (some pitting) decorated with a gundog and gamebird in a landscape on the heel tang, trigger-guard engraved with a star burst on the scroll, and signed within an oval in a landscape scene inhabited by a gundog and gamebirds on the border engraved bow, trigger-plate with Prince of Wales feather finial, rear ramrod-pipe en suite, vacant silver escutcheon and barrel-bolt escutcheons, and later brass-mounted ramrod, London proof marks 79.5 cm. barrels

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

A John and Abraham Edmunds are recorded in Worcester, Worcestershire in 1797

# Percussion Revolvers

## VARIOUS PROPERTIES

83

### A 50-BORE PERCUSSION SIX-SHOT PEPPERBOX REVOLVER BY WILL.M LING, 61 JERMYN ST.T, ST. JAMES'S, LONDON, MID-19TH CENTURY

With fluted barrels engraved with foliate decoration around the muzzles and numbered from '1' to '6' at the breeches, border engraved action, nipple-shield and bar-hammer all decorated with foliate scrollwork, the first signed in full over three scrolls on one side and engraved 'Improved Revolving Pistol' on the other, safety-catch, border engraved trigger-guard and stepped ovoidal butt-cap each decorated with foliate scrollwork, the latter with hinged circular butt-trap cover engraved with a flower-head, finely chequered figured rounded butt, silver escutcheon engraved with owner's initials 'RF', and retaining traces of original case-hardening, London proof marks  
8.5 cm. barrels

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910

William Ling was a former workman of Forsyth & Co. and was at 61 Jermyn Street, London between 1840 and 1863

84

### A CASED 80-BORE PERCUSSION 'WEDGE-FRAME' DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER OF WEBLEY TYPE RETAILED BY J. HARKOM, EDINBURGH, NO. 3722, MID-19TH CENTURY

Engraved with double line borders, cylinder numbered from '1' to '5', case-hardened rammer with sprung side-catch, and retaining some blued and case-hardened finish: in old lined and fitted mahogany case with Dixon & Sons powder-flask (cut-off spring incomplete), Birmingham proof marks  
11 cm. barrel

£450 - 550

€500 - 610

US\$590 - 720

85

### A CASED 90-BORE PERCUSSION 'SOLID FRAME' DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER OF WEBLEY TYPE NO. 7580, MID-19TH CENTURY

Engraved with double line borders, cylinder numbered from '1' to '5', unusual bright and case-hardened rammer, and retaining most of its blued, case-hardened and bright finish: in original fitted mahogany case lined in blue baize with accessories including powder-flask with bag-shaped body and retaining most of its original finish, and brass bullet mould, the exterior of the lid with circular vacant brass escutcheon, Birmingham proof marks  
11 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,100 - 1,700

US\$1,300 - 1,900







86

**A 120-BORE PERCUSSION PRESENTATION GRADE EARLY ADAMS PATENT 1851 MODEL SELF-COCKING FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER BY DEANE, ADAMS & DEANE (MAKERS TO H.R.H. PRINCE ALBERT), 30 KING WILLIAM ST.T, LONDON BRIDGE, NO. 4005, CIRCA 1855**

Engraved with double line borders, foliate scrollwork, and with borders of guilloche around the muzzle (fore-sight missing), forward edge of the cylinder, and bordering the trigger-guard, chequered figured rounded butt with flat ovoidal pommel, and retaining most of its blued and burnished finish (minor loss of finish and rust patination), London proof marks

*11.7 cm. barrel*

**£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910**



87

**A 38-BORE PERCUSSION BEAUMONT-ADAMS PATENT DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER RETAILED BY JAMES BURROWS, GUN MAKER, PRESTON, NO. 25, 214.R. AND B.9544., MID-19TH CENTURY**

Retaining much of its original blued finish (cylinder, trigger-guard and butt-cap with some surface rust patination and loss of finish), the trigger-guard numbered '6345' on the inside, London proof marks

*17.8 cm. barrel*

**£600 - 800  
€670 - 890  
US\$780 - 1,000**

James Burrows, also recorded as a crossbow maker, was at 116 Fishergate, Preston, Lancashire between 1854 and 1870



88

**A LIÈGE 54-BORE PERCUSSION ADAMS PATENT 1851 MODEL SELF-COCKING FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER NO. 4411, MID-19TH CENTURY**

The top-strap engraved 'Manufd. By C.D. Licenced By Deane Adams & Deane, London', lightly figured rounded butt with shield-shaped vacant white-metal escutcheon, ovoidal butt-cap (some loss of finish) with hinged circular butt-trap cover, and in fine condition retaining nearly all its original blued and case-hardened finish, Liège proof

*16.4 cm. barrel*

**£800 - 1,000  
€890 - 1,100  
US\$1,000 - 1,300**

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, 26 November 2008, lot 283

The manufacturer is probably Ch. Dandoy who is recorded as making Deane, Adams & Deane revolvers under license



89

**A CASED LIÈGE 50-BORE PERCUSSION ADAMS PATENT 1851  
MODEL DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER  
SIGNED MANUF'D BY A. FRANCOIS, LICENSED BY R.  
ADAMS & CO., LONDON, NO. 14932, CIRCA 1860**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel signed along the top-strap, blued border engraved serial numbered cylinder and frame each stamped with licensee's crowned 'AD' marks, the latter stamped with 'Adams Patent 1851' mark on one side, blued rammer, arbor-pin with spring catch, blued trigger-guard and ovoidal butt-cap (both with loss of finish), the latter with ring for a lanyard, chequered figured rounded butt, and most of its original finish: in original lined and fitted oak case with accessories including brass-mounted powder-flask and blued bullet mould, the interior of the lid with licensee's yellow trade label, the exterior with circular vacant brass escutcheon, Liège proof

15.7 cm. barrel

£1,500 - 1,800  
€1,700 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,300

For a very similar example sold in these Rooms see Fine Antique Arms and Armour from the Henk L. Visser Collection, 28 November 2007, lot 251





90

**A FINE CASED CONTINENTAL 54-BORE PERCUSSION  
DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER OF BEAUMONT-  
ADAMS TYPE  
SIGNED DEANE, ADAMS & DEANE, LONDON, 30 KING  
WILLIAMS (S/C) STREET, MID-LATE 19TH CENTURY, ALMOST  
CERTAINLY LIÈGE**

Engraved with line borders and foliate scrollwork, in unfired condition retaining virtually all its blued and burnish finish: in original fitted oak case lined in navy blue velvet with cord borders and with full accessories including brass-mounted powder-flask retaining nearly all its original finish, and complete with the original key for the case, the whole set in fine condition

*16.5 cm. barrel*

**£2,500 - 3,000**

**€2,800 - 3,300**

**US\$3,200 - 3,900**

For a related revolver cased in a similar fashion, formerly in the Dr. Robert Rabett Collection and sold in these Rooms, see Fine Antique Arms & Armour..., 30 November 2011, lot 487





91

**A FINE CASED 54-BORE PERCUSSION WEBLEY PATENT  
'SOLID-FRAME' DOUBLE-ACTION SIX-SHOT REVOLVER WITH  
INTERCHANGEABLE .442 CENTRE-FIRE CYLINDER  
RETAILED BY ALEXANDER HENRY, EDINBURGH, NO. 1221,  
CIRCA 1865-70**

Retaining most of its blued, case-hardened and burnished finish, the breech flat on the left stamped 'Webley's Patent' and with winged 'W&S' logo on the right above the bright loading and cartridge extracting rod, and in unfired condition (cylinder with small patch of old pitting): in original oak case (lid escutcheon replaced) fitted and lined in blue baize with full accessories including blued centre-fire cylinder serial numbered '1220', Dixon & Sons powder-flask with bevelled body and in fine condition retaining most of its original finish, brass bullet mould, and turned bone box for spare nipples, London proof marks  
14 cm. barrel

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,800 - 3,900

US\$3,200 - 4,500

**Literature**

William Chipchase Dowell, *The Webley Story...*, 1962, pp. 51-52, pl. 27 (d)

For two related examples see Wolfgang Berk, *William Tranter...*, 2008, pp. 150 and 151 (illustrated)





92

**A VERY RARE CASED .32 PERCUSSION DEANE-HARDING  
PATENT DOUBLE-ACTION SIX-SHOT REVOLVER WITH  
INTERCHANGEABLE RIM-FIRE CYLINDER  
BY DEANE & SON, 30 KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON  
BRIDGE, NOS. 47.D.H.D. AND 15319.P, CIRCA 1865-70**

The butt-cap threaded for the cartridge extracting rod, and retaining nearly all its original nickel-plated finish: in associated lined and fitted case with accessories including nickel-plated rim-fire cylinder serial numbered to the revolver, Dixon & Sons nickel-plated powder-flask, and brass 120-bore bullet mould, the exterior of the lid with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks

11.7 cm. barrel

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,300 - 4,400

US\$3,900 - 5,200

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, *Antique Arms and Armour...*, 26 November 2008, lot 383

This revolver incorporates British Patent No. 626 of 1862. See A.W.F. Taylerson, R.A.N. Andrews and J. Firth, *The Revolver 1818-1865*, 1968, pp. 109, 171 and 191, pl. 19 (lower)



93

**A CASED 90-BORE PERCUSSION PRYCE & CASHMORE (DAW) PATENT DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER BY GEORGE H. DAW, 57 THREADNEEDLE ST., LONDON, PATENT NO. 1490, CIRCA 1855-60**

Engraved with line borders and foliate scrollwork, and retaining some of its blued and case-hardened finish (hammer spur replaced); in original lined and fitted oak case (lock missing, hook catches replaced) with accessories comprising brass-mounted powder-flask, steel bullet mould and ramrod, the interior of the lid with maker's trade card (damaged), the exterior with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
13.5 cm. barrel

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,000 - 2,400

US\$2,300 - 2,900

**Provenance**

Sotheby's London, Modern Sporting Guns and Firearms; Arms, Armour and Militaria, 8 December 1988, lot 338

Witton & Daw are recorded at 57 Threadneedle Street, London between 1855 and 1860

This revolver incorporates C. Pryse and P. Cashmore's British Patent No. 2018 of 6 December 1855 and the rammer appears to be based on J. Blisset's British Patent No. 2069 of 13 December 1855

For further information see A.W.F. Taylerson, R.A.N. Andrews and J. Frith, *The Revolver 1818-1865*, pp. 228-230 and 309; and J.B. Bell and J. Philpott, 'Brief Notes on Transitional Type Revolvers (part 2) and Daw Revolvers', *Black Powder*, June 1961, pp. 2-3







94

**A CASED 120-BORE PERCUSSION BEAUMONT-ADAMS  
DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER  
NO. 31620, MID-19TH CENTURY**

Engraved with line borders and retaining much of its blueing, the right flat of the barrel engraved 'H.A.H. Ward, 60th R.L. Rifles' (loss of finish on trigger-guard and butt-cap): in original lined and fitted oak case with accessories including G. & J.W. Hawksley powder-flask with split-ring for suspension and in fair condition, and brass bullet mould, the interior of the lid with Military Outfitter's label of Allen, Trunk Portmanteau & Dressing Case Manufacturer, 37 West Strand, London, the exterior with circular brass escutcheon engraved 'H.A.H. Ward. 60th R.L. Rifles', Birmingham proof marks  
11.5 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,100 - 1,700

US\$1,300 - 1,900

Henry Affleck H. Ward of the 60th King's Royal Rifle Corps whose military career is recorded as 'Ensign 28 October 1864; Lieutenant 2 August 1867; Captain 1 December 1875; and Honorary Major placed on reserve 26 November 1881. He served in the Egyptian War of 1881 and was present at the actions of Tel-el-Mahnta and Kassasin, and was at the battle of Tel-el-Kebir (medal with clasp and Khedive's Star)





95

**A RARE CASED EARLY 150-BORE PERCUSSION VARIANT  
ADAMS PATENT 1851 MODEL DOUBLE-ACTION FIVE-SHOT  
REVOLVER WITH BRAZIER PATENT RAMMER  
BY DEANE & SON, 30 KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON  
BRIDGE, NO. 452, CIRCA 1860**

Engraved with double line borders and foliate scrollwork, and retaining most of its original blued, case-hardened and burnished finish (trigger-guard with some loss of finish), the rammer engraved 'Joseph Brazier's Patent No. 690', and with ovoidal dark horn butt-cap: in original lined and fitted oak case with Dixon & Sons powder-flask (shallow dent) with split-ring for suspension and retaining some original finish, and brass bullet mould, the interior of the lid with later gilt-stamped label of T. Adsett & Son, 101 High St., Guildford over the original maker's trade label, the exterior with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks

11 cm. barrel

£1,500 - 1,800

€1,700 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,300

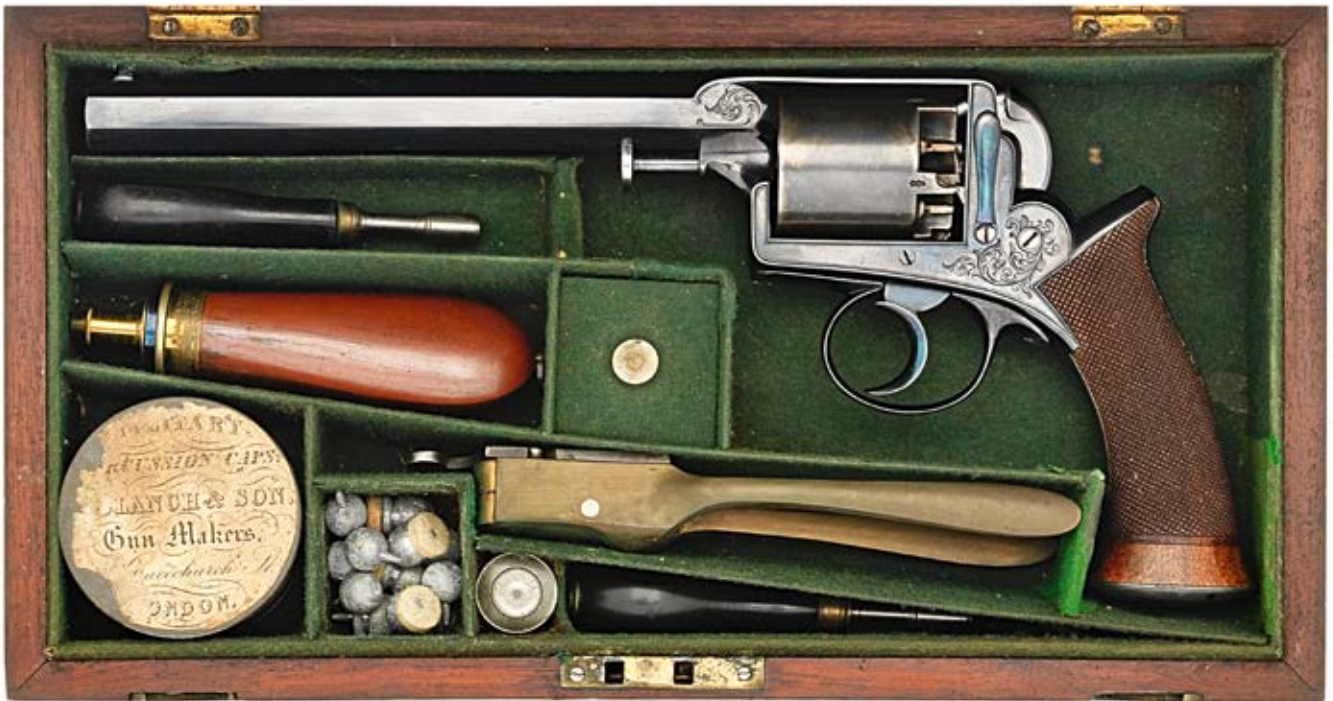
**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Modern and Antique Guns, 2 August 1990, lot 32

See A.W.F. Taylerson, R.A.N. Andrews and J. Frith, *The Revolver 1818-1865*, 1968, p. 109. For details of the rammer, granted British Patent No. 760 of 5 April 1855, see *ibid*, pp. 99, 120-122 and 307, pl. 11, fig. 15

Thomas Adsett & Son are recorded at 101 High Street, Guildford between about 1905 and 1930





96

**A FINE CASED 38-BORE PERCUSSION ADAMS PATENT 1851  
MODEL 'DRAGOON' SELF-COCKING FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER  
BY DEANE, ADAMS & DEANE (MAKERS TO H.R.H. PRINCE  
ALBERT), 30 KING WILLIAM ST.T., LONDON BRIDGE, NO.  
1498R, CIRCA 1855**

Engraved with double line borders and foliate scrollwork, and retaining nearly all its original blued, case-hardened and burnished finish (barrel with minor loss of finish), the ovoidal butt-cap (some loss of finish) with hinged circular butt-trap cover engraved with a scallop shell: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with some accessories including Dixon & Sons powder-flask with split-ring for suspension and retaining most of its original finish, and brass bullet mould serial numbered '1362', the exterior of the lid (old split) with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
19.5 cm. barrel

£1,500 - 1,800

€1,700 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,300



97

**A FINE CASED 120-BORE PERCUSSION PRESENTATION  
GRADE EARLY ADAMS PATENT 1851 MODEL SELF-LOCKING  
FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER**

**BY DEANE, ADAMS & DEANE, MAKERS TO H.R.H. PRINCE  
ALBERT, 30 KING WILLIAM ST.T., LONDON BRIDGE, NO. 10,  
398.R., CIRCA 1855**



Engraved with foliate scrollwork within double line borders overall, finely chequered figured rounded butt with fluted ovoidal dark horn butt-cap, and retaining nearly all its original blued and case-hardened finish: in original mahogany case lined in tooled pigskin with accessories (two compartment lids and oil bottle missing, turnscrew replaced) including Dixon & Sons powder-flask retaining much of its original finish, and brass bullet mould, the inside of the lid with tooled repoussé decoration framing the maker's trade label involving the royal arms, those of the City of London, and the city mace, sword and sword-bearer's hat, all within rocailles and foliage, and surmounted by the crown of state on a cushion, the exterior of the lid with vacant circular escutcheon within a roped border, London proof marks

11.4 cm. barrel

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,800 - 3,900

US\$3,200 - 4,500

**Provenance**

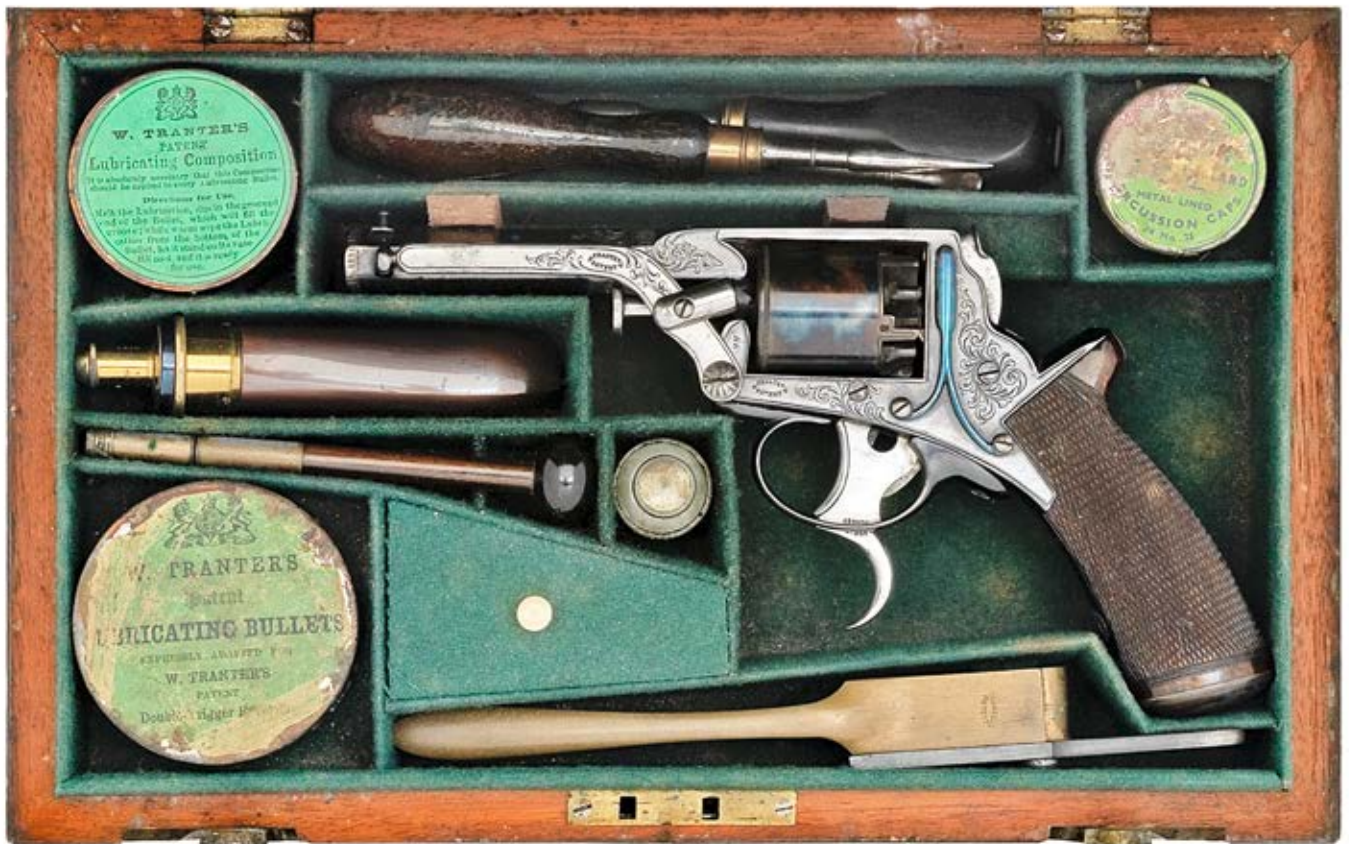
Sold in these Rooms, Fine Antique Arms and Armour..., 29 April 2010, lot 345

Deane, Adams & Deane were awarded prize medals at the Great Exhibition of 1851, the New York Exhibition of 1853 and at the Paris Universal Exhibition of 1855

For a 38-bore revolver by the same makers and cased in a similar fashion see Christie's London, Antique Arms and Armour, 10 July 1985, lot 159







99

**A FINE CASED 120-BORE PERCUSSION TRANTER PATENT  
THIRD MODEL SELF-COCKING FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER  
NO. 18101.T., MID-19TH CENTURY**

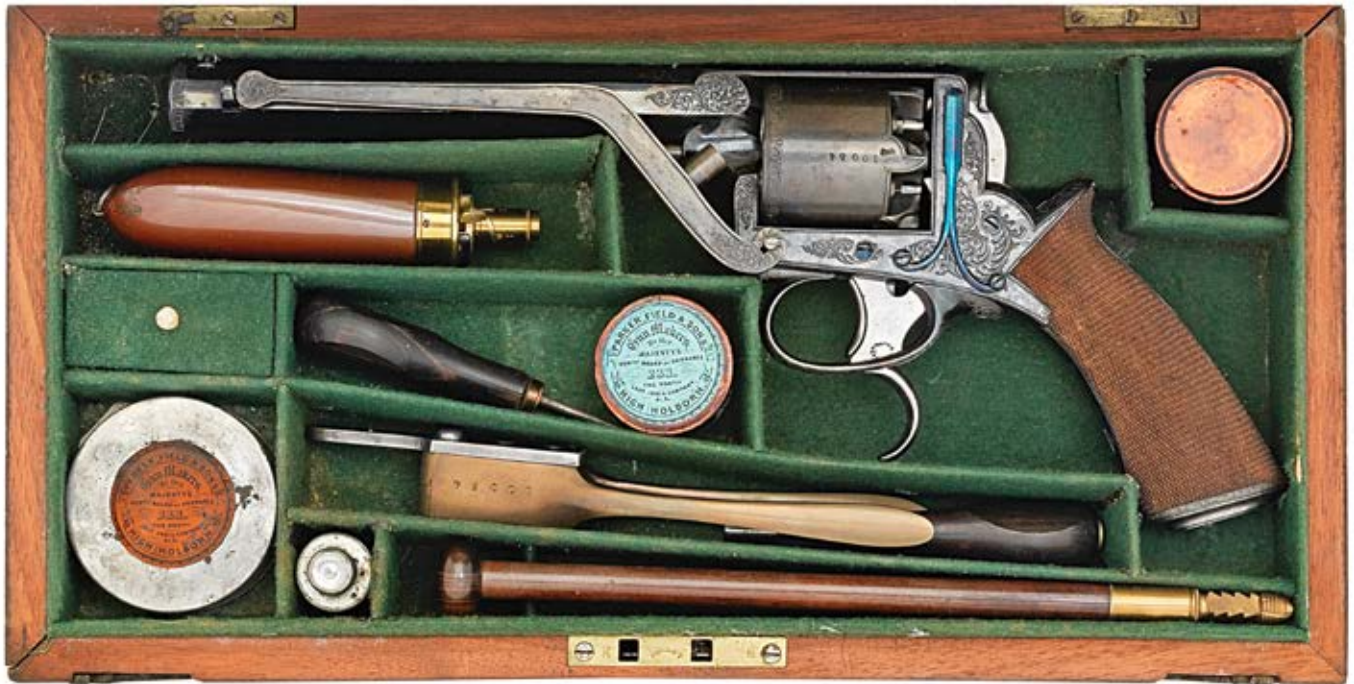
Engraved with line borders and foliate scrollwork, the butt-cap with hinged circular butt-trap cover numbered '1821' on the inside, and retaining virtually all its blued, case-hardened and burnished finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with full accessories including Dixon & Sons powder-flask in fine condition retaining nearly all its original finish, and brass bullet mould, the exterior of the lid with replacement vacant circular escutcheon, London proof marks  
9.5 cm. barrel

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,700 - 2,200

US\$1,900 - 2,600





100

**A FINE AND RARE CASED 38-BORE PERCUSSION TRANTER PATENT SECOND MODEL SELF-COCKING FIVE-SHOT REVOLVER  
RETAILED BY PARKER, FIELD & SONS, 233 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, NO. 10054, MID-19TH CENTURY**

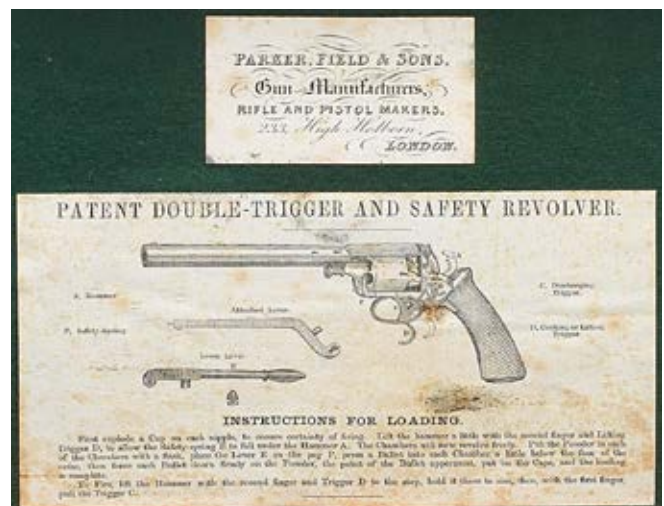
Engraved with line borders and foliate scrollwork, the frame numbered '3343', Tranter patent double-trigger and second model detachable rammer, and retaining virtually all its blued (some old flaking) case-hardened and burnished finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case (keyhole escutcheon missing) with accessories including James Dixon & Sons powder-flask with split-ring for suspension and in fine condition retaining nearly all its original finish, and brass bullet mould serial numbered to the revolver, the interior of the lid with retailer's trade label above 'Patent Double-Trigger And Safety Revolver' and 'Instructions For Loading' label, the exterior (old splits) with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks 17.8 cm. barrel

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,800 - 3,900

US\$3,200 - 4,500

Parker, Field & Son are recorded at 233 High Holborn, London between 1841 and 1876





## Percussion Pistols

101

### **A 55-BORE PERCUSSION BOX-LOCK POCKET PISTOL SIGNED SMITH, LONDON, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With blued turn-off barrel, bright border engraved action signed in gothic script over each side, blued hammer and folding trigger, figured flat-sided butt, vacant diamond-shaped white-metal escutcheon, and retaining much of its original finish, Birmingham proof marks; together with an original woollen 'shoddie' (2)  
*7.2 cm. barrel*

£150 - 200

€170 - 220

US\$200 - 260

102

### **A CASED .32 RIM-FIRE TIPPING & LAWDEN SHARPE'S PATENT FOUR-SHOT DERINGER NO. 182, LATE 19TH CENTURY**

With blued sighted fluted barrels sliding forward for loading and with spring release beneath (incomplete) silvered brass action and butt (minor scattered blistering), the former stamped with maker's details in a circle, rotating hammer-nose, spur trigger, chequered rounded ebonised grips, and nearly all its original finish: in original wooden case fitted and lined in blue baize with some accessories, the exterior of the lid veneered in walnut and with shield-shaped border engraved vacant white-metal escutcheon above a vacant white-metal scroll, Birmingham proof marks  
*7.8 cm. barrels*

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910





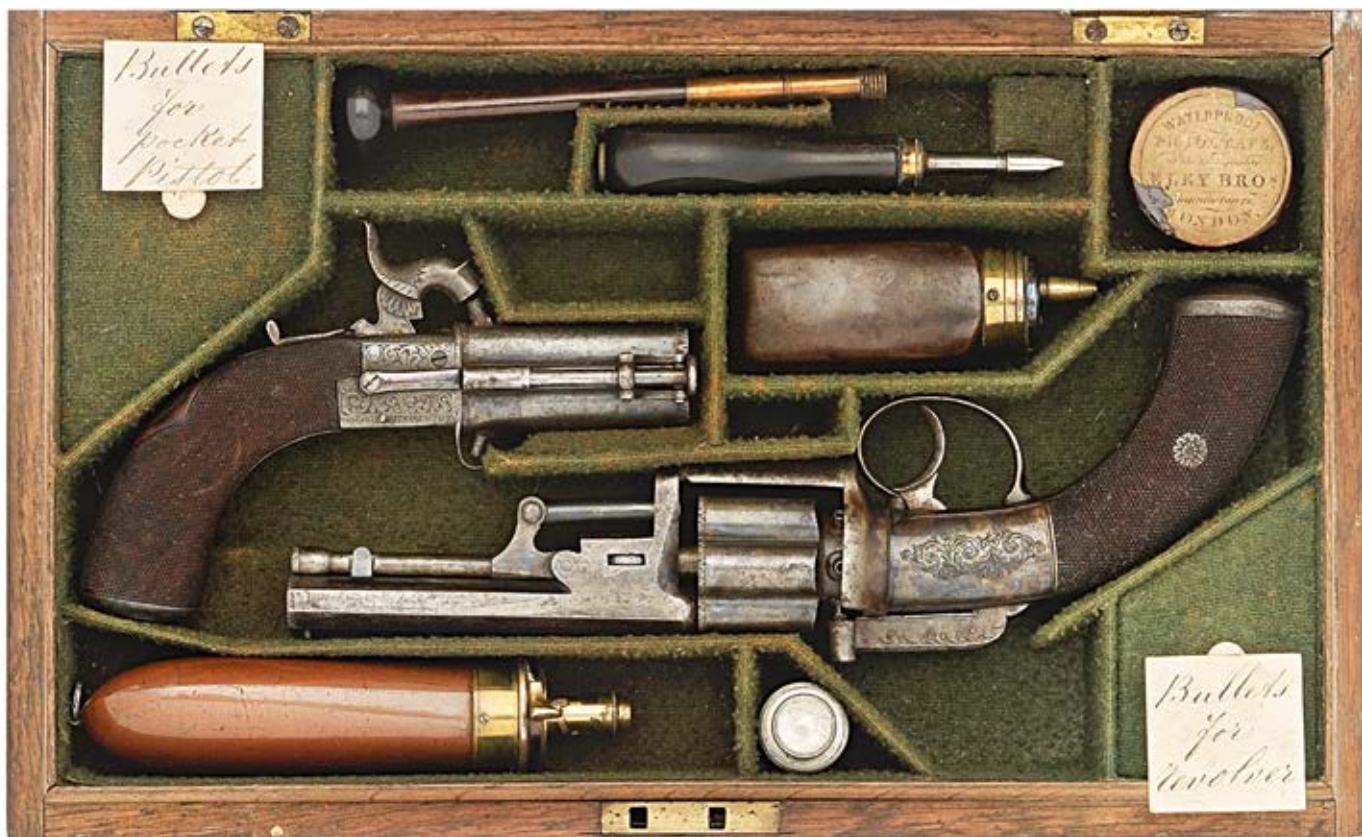
103

**A FINE CASED PAIR OF 32-BORE PERCUSSION OVER-AND-UNDER BOX-LOCK BELT PISTOLS  
BY T.E. MORTIMER, EDINBURGH, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With case-hardened barrels engraved with bands of scrolling foliage around the muzzles and each signed along the top flat in gothic script, border engraved case-hardened foliate scroll engraved actions, tang plates and dolphin hammers (one an old replacement), trigger-guards and stepped ovoidal butt-caps en suite, the latter each with hinged circular butt-trap cover, finely chequered figured rounded butts, foliate engraved stirrup ramrods decorated with a flower-head on each tip, case-hardened under-ribs, vacant silver escutcheons, and retaining nearly all their original finish: in contemporary brass-mounted mahogany case fitted and lined in burgundy velvet with some accessories including Dixon & Sons three-way powder-flask, T-shaped combination tool, and circular bone box for spare nipples, the exterior of the lid with shaped vacant brass escutcheon  
11.5 cm. barrels

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

Thomas Elsworth Mortimer is recorded in Edinburgh at 97 George Street between 1840 and 1854, and 86 George Street between 1854 and the year of his death in 1860



104

**AN UNUSUAL CASED 100-BORE PERCUSSION TRANSITIONAL SINGLE-ACTION SIX-SHOT REVOLVER, AND 54-BORE PERCUSSION BOX-LOCK TURN-OVER POCKET PISTOL BY J. BEATTIE, 205 REGENT STREET, LONDON, MID-19TH CENTURY**

The first with blued octagonal sighted barrel signed in full along the top flat and engraved with foliage around the muzzle, fluted case-hardened cylinder numbered from '1' to '6', engraved around the forward edges and with recessed nipples, case-hardened rounded action and nipple-shield, the former engraved with foliate scrollwork, foliate engraved bar-hammer with Barnett-type rear-sight slot and sprung stop holding the hammer at half-cock, foliate scroll engraved butt, trigger-guard and ovoidal butt-cap, the latter with hinged circular butt-trap cover, case-hardened rammer of Bentley type with knurled finial and blued retaining clip, finely chequered figured rounded grips, and much original finish; the second with case-hardened barrels engraved with foliage around the muzzles, foliate scroll engraved action signed on a scroll on one side, dolphin hammer, engraved safety-catch, blued folding trigger, finely chequered figured rounded butt with foliate scroll engraved ovoidal butt-cap, the latter with hinged circular butt-trap cover, vacant silver escutcheon, stirrup ramrod, and some original finish: in original lined and fitted oak case with accessories including two brass-mounted powder-flasks, one by Dixon & Sons with splitting for suspension and retaining much of its original finish, the bullet compartments each containing an old handwritten card inscribed respectively 'Bullets for revolver' and 'Bullets for pocket pistol', the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the exterior with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
10 cm. and 5.7 cm. barrels

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

James Beattie is recorded at 205 Regent Street, London between 1848 and 1863







## Flintlock Pistols

105

**AN UNUSUAL 54-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK RIFLED OVER-AND-UNDER TAP-ACTION PISTOL BY W.W. & J. MASON, LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With turn-off barrels numbered '1' and '2' respectively at the breech and each rifled with eight grooves, border engraved part octagonal breeches numbered to correspond, border engraved action decorated with rocailles and foliage and signed on a scroll on the left side, engraved thumbpiece safety-catch also locking the replacement steel, the tap above an engraved garland, trigger-guard with a flower-head in a diamond-shaped panel on the bow, highly figured flat-sided partly chequered butt inlaid with silver wire borders and a flower-head on the pommel, and border engraved silver escutcheon with initial 'B', private Birmingham proof marks  
7.4 cm. barrels

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

W.W. & J. Mason appear to be unrecorded

106

**A 54-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK OVER-AND-UNDER TAP-ACTION PISTOL SIGNED BOND, LONDON, EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With turn-off brass barrels numbered '2' and '3' respectively at the breeches and fitted with spring bayonet beneath, border engraved brass action numbered to correspond and signed in an oval against a martial trophy on each side, engraved thumbpiece safety-catch also locking the steel, sliding trigger-guard bayonet release engraved with a star on the bow, figured flat-sided butt, and vacant silver escutcheon, private Birmingham proof marks  
7.5 cm. barrels

£500 - 750  
€560 - 830  
US\$650 - 980

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 26 November 2008, lot 396

107

**A FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK BLUNDERBUSS-PISTOL BY J. & W. RICHARDS, LONDON, EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With bronze barrel and action in one piece, the former turned and belled at the muzzle, original side-mounted horn-tipped ramrod and spring bayonet beneath, action with wrigglework borders and signed with maker's name and 'London' respectively within an oval over each side, the first against foliage and the second centred on a martial trophy, thumbpiece safety-catch, sliding trigger-guard bayonet-release engraved with a flower-head on the bow, and figured flat-sided butt, Birmingham proof marks  
16 cm. barrel

£800 - 1,200  
€890 - 1,300  
US\$1,000 - 1,600

Joseph & William Richards are recorded in Birmingham between 1799 and 1817 where they had a factory. Between 1808 and 1810 they are recorded at 16 Staining Lane, London. Joseph is recorded as carrying on the business alone in Birmingham between 1815 and 1830



108

**A 25-BORE FLINTLOCK BRASS-BARRELLED PISTOL  
SIGNED G. GOODWIN, LONDON, CIRCA 1815-20**

With plain barrel stamped 'London' at the breech, engraved tang, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock with safety-catch, foliate engraved ring-neck cock, and roller, figured full stock with rounded flat-sided butt, plain brass trigger-guard, turned brass ramrod-pipes, and original horn-tipped ramrod with iron worm (steel parts with some pitting), Birmingham proof marks and unidentified barrelsmitth's mark

*18 cm. barrel*

**£250 - 350**

**€280 - 390**

**US\$330 - 460**

George Goodwin & Co. are recorded in Birmingham between 1807 and 1818. They are known to have marked their firearms 'London'

109

**A 20-BORE FLINTLOCK BRASS-MOUNTED LIVERYMAN'S OR  
COACHMAN'S PISTOL  
BY GRIFFIN & TOW, LONDON, CIRCA 1775**

With slightly swamped barrel engraved 'London' within an elongated loop along the top flat at the breech, plain tang, signed rounded lock, figured full stock with raised apron around the barrel tang, mounts comprising border engraved scroll side-plate, vacant border engraved escutcheon, spurred pommel, trigger-guard with shaped finial, turned ramrod-pipe, and later brass-capped wooden ramrod (barrel and lock with some rust patination), Tower private proof marks and Joseph Griffin's barrelsmitth's mark

*17.8 cm. barrel*

**£400 - 500**

**€440 - 560**

**US\$520 - 650**

Joseph Griffin & John Tow are recorded at 10 New Bond Street, London, between 1772 and 1782

Cf. a very similar example sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 30 November 2016, lot 326



110

**A 28-BORE FLINTLOCK D.B. PISTOL  
BY BASS, LONDON, LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With rebrowned twist sighted barrels signed along the rib, border engraved tang grooved for sighting and decorated with symmetrical foliage, signed border engraved flat bevelled locks and cocks, the latter each with safety-catch and roller, figured half-stock with chequered rounded butt, large border engraved trigger-guard with pineapple finial and decorated with a Britannia shield between foliage on the bow, rear ramrod-pipe with pineapple finial, and horn-tipped ramrod, London proof marks

*22.9 cm. barrels*

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,100 - 1,700**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

John Bass, in partnership with his uncle, John Fox Twigg, as Twigg & Bass between 1788 and 1790, is recorded working on his own at 19 Green Park Row, Piccadilly between 1793 and the year of his death in 1794. The business was closed by his widow Sarah following his death in 1795





111

**A 32-BORE FLINTLOCK DUELLING PISTOL  
BY ROBERT WOGDON, LONDON, CIRCA 1780**

With rebrowned twist slightly swamped octagonal sighted barrel (minor areas for surface rust) with silver fore-sight and now signed in gold within a silver line border along the top flat, breech engraved with a line of beadwork and with gold-lined touch-hole, foliate engraved tang with a further line of beadwork in front of the back-sight, signed border engraved flat bevelled detented lock (safety-catch incomplete) with roller bearing on the steel-spring, figured full stock with swelling flat-sided butt (old crack), steel trigger-guard with acorn finial and engraved with a floret on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes, set trigger, and horn-tipped ramrod (steel parts with some old rust patination), London proof marks

*26.8 cm. barrel*

**£800 - 1,200**

**€890 - 1,300**

**US\$1,000 - 1,600**

Robert Wogdon was apprenticed to Edward Newton of Grantham, Lincolnshire in 1748. He is recorded as 'Gunmaker, at Mr. Maw's haberdasher, Cockspur St., Charing Cross' in 1764. He carried on his business in Haymarket from 1774 until his retirement in 1802. From 1795 he was in partnership with John Barton who carried on the business following Wogdon's retirement. See John O'Sullivan & De Witt Bailey, *Robert Wogdon, Wogdon & Barton, John Barton, London Gunmakers 1764-1819*, 2019, *passim*



112

**A PAIR OF 28-BORE FLINTLOCK DUELLING PISTOLS  
BY ROBERT WOGDON OF LONDON, CIRCA 1785-90**

With browned twist octagonal sighted barrels (early 19th century working replacements) each engraved 'William Morris Perth' along the top flat, silver fore-sights, platinum-lined touch-holes, breech tang with transverse band of engraved beadwork in front of the back-sight and flowering foliage behind, border engraved flat bevelled detented locks (two side nails replaced) each signed on a gold oval centred on engraved drapery, the stepped tails, safety-catches, cocks and steels all with engraved foliate decoration, the last with small roller working on the blued steel-spring, and gold-lined pans, figured half-stocks (one with minor old repair along the upper edge on one side) each with swelling flat-sided butt and dark horn fore-end cap (one incomplete), border engraved blued steel mounts comprising butt-caps each decorated with foliage and a flower-head centred on the retaining screw, trigger-guards each with acorn finial and decorated with a garland along the bow, and turned rear ramrod-pipes, set triggers, horn-tipped wooden ramrods, one with iron powder-measure, and some original finish (2)

28 cm. barrels

£4,000 - 5,000

€4,400 - 5,600

US\$5,200 - 6,500

The engraved decoration is very similar to that found on the very fine pair of duelling pistols by the same maker and sold in these Rooms, *Fine Antique Arms and Armour...*, 20 April 2011, lot 456. For more information on these pistols and others with similar decoration including two pairs in the Royal Collection, see John O'Sullivan & De Witt Bailey, *Robert Wogdon, Wogdon & Barton, John Barton, London Gunmakers 1764-1819*, 2019, pp. 162-165 and 170-173

The William Morris engraved on the top flat of each barrel is thought to be the William Morris born in Paisley, Scotland in 1786. His family emigrated to Canada in 1801, where his father set up an import/export business. Following his father's death William opened a general store in partnership with his brother, Alexander, and went on to join the militia during the War of 1812. In 1818 he was appointed a justice of the peace in Perth and was elected to the 8th Parliament of Upper Canada for Carlton in 1820. He represented Carlton and subsequently Lanark until 1836, when he was appointed to the Legislative Council. In 1834 he was involved in organising the first canal connecting the Tay River to the Lower Rideau Lake. His efforts on behalf of the Church of Scotland to have it recognised as one of the two National Churches in the British Empire resulted in the creation of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada. He played a major role in the establishment of Queen's College, later Queen's University, and was its first Chairman of Trustees. In 1841 he was appointed to the Legislative Council of Upper and Lower Canada, and in 1842 was appointed Warden for Johnstown District. In 1844 he was appointed receiver general for the United Canadas and became President of the executive Council in 1846. He died in Montreal in 1858



113

**AN 18-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED TURN-OFF PISTOL**

**BY JAMES FREEMAN, LONDON, CIRCA 1725**

With two-stage cannon barrel, border engraved action signed beneath the steel-spring, octagonal breech section becoming polygonal and engraved 'London' on the top flat, foliate engraved tang retained by a screw at the top of the breech, border engraved cock (repaired) and steel, plain trigger-guard with trefoil-shaped finial, moulded highly figured swelling butt, cast and chased mounts comprising a foliate panel either side of the tang with monster-head finial, pierced foliate side-plate, vacant foliate escutcheon, and grotesque mask butt-cap (some light rust patination), London proof marks and Freeman's barrelsmith's mark

*13.5 cm. barrel*

**£800 - 1,000**

**€890 - 1,100**

**US\$1,000 - 1,300**

James Paul Freeman was admitted to the freedom of the Gunmakers' Company on 5 July 1716, and in the same year took over the premises in St. Martins Lane previously occupied by Andrew Dolep to whom he had been turned over in 1705. He was elected Master in 1732 and died in 1736. Both he and his son James are noted for their breech-loading pistols





114

**A PAIR OF 18-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED  
TURN-OFF PISTOLS  
BY JOSEPH GRIFFIN, BOND STREET, LONDON,  
MID-18TH CENTURY**

With three-stage cannon barrels numbered '1' and '2' respectively, breeches numbered to correspond and each engraved 'London', signed beneath the steel-spring and with a band of foliage behind, waisted border engraved tangs each decorated with foliage, border engraved actions, cocks (one expertly replaced) and steels, D-shaped sliding trigger-guard safety-catches each decorated with a flower-head on the border engraved bow, swelling figured butts each carved in low relief with a shell behind the barrel tang, cast and chased mounts comprising pierced foliate side-plates each involving a grotesque profile head and centred on a vacant cartouche, escutcheons each engraved with owner's crest within a foliate border, and grotesque mask caps, London proof marks (2)

13.5 cm. barrels

£1,500 - 1,800

€1,700 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,300

**Provenance**

The Dr. Robert Rabett Collection

**Exhibited**

*The Craft of the Gunmaker*, 1640-1870, Guildhall Museum, Rochester-upon-Medway, August 1991-January 1992, cat. no. 48

Benjamin Griffin, father of Joseph, was apprenticed to Samuel Harrison in 1719. He was allowed to prove guns by the Gunmakers' Company between 1724 and 1731, and despite being told to give up work by the Gunmakers' Company he continued trading in Bond Street between 1735 and 1770, the year of his death



115

**A PAIR OF 22-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED  
HOLSTER PISTOLS  
BY T. RICHARDS, INDISTINCT SILVER HALLMARKS,  
CIRCA 1770**

With swamped barrels each with border engraved breech flat terminating in a foliate loop, gold-lined touch-holes, foliate engraved tangs grooved for sighting, border engraved rounded locks each signed on a foliate scroll beneath the gold-lined semi-rainproof pan, border engraved cocks decorated with foliage, steels each with recess over the pan, figured full stocks (one fore-end with old splits) each with swelling rounded butt and inlaid with a silver wire scallop shell and scrollwork around the tang, cast and chased mounts comprising side-plates each pierced as a foliated rococo scroll involving a Classical helmet and falchion, trophy of arms escutcheons now with initials 'T-L', butt-caps each with foliate border centred on a flower-head, trigger-guards each with trophy of arms finial and engraved with a flower-head within a diamond-shaped panel on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes, silver fore-end straps, and horn-tipped ramrods, one with iron worm (barrels and locks with some rust patination), private Birmingham proof marks, barrelsmith's mark TR (2)

21 cm. barrels

£1,500 - 1,800  
€1,700 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,300

T. Richards is the maker of a remarkable collection of eighty guns, pistols and blunderbusses assembled by a country squire named William Palling of Brownshill, which he left to his brother upon his death in 1753, with instructions 'that they all may be kept clean.' For more information see W. Keith Neal & D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmakers 1740-1790*, 1975, pp. 118-120, pls. 455-473. See also Christie's London, *Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection*, 8 November 1995, lots 286-293



116

**A PAIR OF 20-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED  
HOLSTER PISTOLS  
BY COLLUMBELL, LONDON, LONDON SILVER HALLMARKS  
FOR 1758, MAKER'S MARK JA**

With rebrrowned swamped barrels each signed along the border engraved breech flat terminating in a foliated loop, border engraved tangs each decorated with foliage, border engraved rounded locks each signed on a foliated scroll (engraving refreshed), border engraved cocks decorated with foliage, steels each with recess over the pan, figured full stocks (minor old splits and repairs) each carved in relief with a scallop shell behind the barrel tang, cast and chased mounts comprising pierced trophy of arms side-plates and escutcheons, the latter each engraved with owner's crest, border engraved spurred pommels each with a border of linked scallop shells, the caps with a flower-head centred on a crescent framed by foliage issuing from cornucopia, the spurs engraved with graduated beadwork, trigger-guards each with scallop-shell and foliage finial, the bows with a crescent between flowers, turned ramrod-pipes, and original silver-tipped ramrods, one with iron worm (the other repaired), London proof marks, and barrelsmith's mark TH (2)  
21 cm. barrels

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

The crest is that of the Barrett family, probably for John who acquired Milton House, Berkshire in 1764

David Collumbell was apprenticed to Gerrett Johnson in 1712. He was appointed Gunmaker to Ordnance in 1756 and to the East India Company in 1761

**END OF MORNING SESSION**



# Modern Sporting Guns

## Proof of Firearms

The term 'proof exemption' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition. The term 'Certificate of Unprovability' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

## Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

## Condition of Firearms

Comment in this catalogue is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending buyer unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from our modern firearms specialist, Patrick Hawes. All prospective buyers are advised to consult the lists of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom. Potential buyers should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use.

**All measurements are approximate.**

## Section 5

Bonhams holds a Section 5 authority for certain prohibited weapons. Those handguns that fall outside this authority and which may be acquired as 'Antique', or under Section 7, will be highlighted on the view.

## Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

## Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams are constantly reviewing procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, we are required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, we request that you pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice now and the balance of 5% when presenting your valid certificate or licence.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

## Licensing Requirements

**Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S5' and bearing a specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.**

**Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.**

**Unmarked lots require no licence.**

For buyers resident in the USA please note that firearms made before 1.1.1899 are not federally classed as "firearms" [ Ch. 18 U.S. Code, para 921 - Definitions: (a) (16) ] and do not require a Form 6 authority for importation into the USA. See below:

(16) The term "antique firearm" means –

(A) Any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; or

(B) any replica of any firearm described in subparagraph (A) if such replica–

(i) is not designed or redesigned for using rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition, or

(ii) uses rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade; or

(C) any muzzle loading rifle, muzzle loading shotgun, or muzzle loading pistol, which is designed to use black powder, or a black powder substitute, and which cannot use fixed ammunition. For purposes of this subparagraph, the term "antique firearm" shall not include any weapon which incorporates a firearms frame or receiver, any firearms which is converted into a muzzle loading weapon, or are any muzzle loading weapon which can be readily converted to fixed ammunition by replacing the barrel, bolt, breechlock, or any combination thereof.

**Please note that books are not subject to return.**

**Please note that there will be no collections until after the sale has ended.**

**Please see website for images of the unillustrated lots in this catalogue.**

## AFTERNOON SESSION STARTING AT 2PM

117

### A BIG BORE RIFLE CARTRIDGE DISPLAY BOARD

Containing a wide number of big bore rifle cartridges, including .700 (Nitro Express), .505 Gibbs, .600 Jeffery and others  
In a glazed wooden frame  
57½cm x 66½cm

£600 - 900  
€670 - 1,000  
US\$780 - 1,200



117

118

### A MODERN CARTRIDGE DISPLAY BOARD

Comprising of various rifle and vintage 12-bore cartridges by makers such as Boss & Co., Asprey, James Purdey & Sons, etc.  
In a glazed wooden frame  
61cm x 61cm  
With a certificate of authenticity dated June 2002

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910



118

119

### A CARTRIDGE DISPLAY BOARD

Comprising of various 12-bore, 20-bore, .410 and 9MM Flobert cartridges  
In a glazed wooden frame  
55cm x 55cm

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910



119



120



121



127

120

#### **VICTOR DEMANET (1895-1964)**

A bronze plaque cast in low relief with a marksman aiming his Martini-action target rifle in the standing position, signed with monogram (lower right): on a wooden mount 30.5 cm. wide X 24.5 cm. high

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

Victor Demanet was born in Belgium and studied fine art at Namur before serving in the army. Inspired by a visit to Paris in 1921, he resumed working in sculpture. He produced large-scale sculpture and medals, working for public and private patrons and exhibiting internationally

121

#### **A MODERN MITUTOYO DIGITAL MULTI-GAUGE BORE MICROMETER**

Incorporating metric and imperial display, for measuring 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 & 28-bore shotgun barrels, missing one measuring head

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

US\$460 - 590

Stock image

122

#### **A FOUR-WAY GAME COUNTER OR 'NORFOLK LIAR' BY G. & J.W. HAWKSLEY, MID-LATE 19TH CENTURY**

Of flat ovoidal form, the signed white-metal side numbered from 1 to 30 for 'Pheasants' and 'Hares', the indicator dials of steel (originally blued) and white-metal respectively, the brass side numbered from 1 to 30 for 'Partridges' and 'Grouse', the indicator wheels of copper and brass respectively, and with integral ring for suspension 7 cm.

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

US\$460 - 590

For another example formerly in the Dr. Robert Rabett Collection and sold in these Rooms see Fine Antique Arms & Armour..., 30 November 2011, lot 449

123

#### **FIVE REFERENCE BOOKS RELATING TO W.W. GREENER AND GUNMAKING**

Comprising GREENER (W.W.): Sharpshooting for Sport and War, 1900; The Breech-Loader and how to use it, 1892 - AUSTYN (CHRISTOPHER): Classic Sporting Rifles, d.w., 1997; Modern Sporting Guns, d.w., 1994 - GREENER (GRAHAM): The Greener Story, d.w., 2000 (5)

£50 - 100

€60 - 110

US\$70 - 130

124

#### **A COLLECTION OF SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES**

Comprising:- Various stocks, forends, hammers, numerous spares and action parts (qty)

£200 - 300

€220 - 330

US\$260 - 390

125

#### **A QUANTITY OF TURN SCREWS, OIL BOTTLES AND SHOOTING ACCESSORIES**

Comprising:- Four turn screws, three by William Evans, three piece cleaning rod, game finder, oil bottles, etc. (qty)

£300 - 400

€330 - 440

US\$390 - 520

126

#### **THREE CARTRIDGE BAGS, TOGETHER WITH AN OSTRICH-LEATHER GUNSLIP**

Comprising:- A Leggett's ostrich-leather gunslip and cartridge bag  
An ostrich-leather cartridge bag, retailed by FineShootingAccessories.com  
A leather and seal skin cartridge bag (4)

£200 - 400

€220 - 440

US\$260 - 520





132



133

127

#### A QUANTITY OF BAYONETS

Comprising:-

Two 1907 pattern service bayonet by Vickers Ltd; a 1907 pattern Australian service bayonet; a service bayonet by Elsener Scwyz Victoria; a service bayonet by Waffenfabrik Neuhausen; a service bayonet by Simson & Co Suhl; two Eastern European service bayonets; a Chilean service bayonet by Alex Coppel Bolingen; two 1887 Pattern MK3 Martini-Henry bayonets, one by Wilkinson Sword; and a further two bayonets (13)

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910

128

#### PURDEY SHOOTING ACCESSORIES

Comprising:-

A J. Purdey cleaning kit in a leather folding case, some pieces missing  
A J. Purdey 2-piece ebonised cleaning rod  
A small cleaning kit in a J. Purdey nylon slip  
A modern J. Purdey brass, oak and leather game carrier  
A limited edition book entitled Purdey's, the guns and the family by Richard Beaumont, No. 36, signed by the author  
The Early Purdeys by P L. Unsworth (First Edition) Christies Books (6)

£200 - 400

€220 - 440

US\$260 - 520

129

#### THREE GUN SLIPS, ONE CANVAS AND LEATHER GUNCASE AND A CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE

Comprising:-

A William Evans canvas and leather soft double guncase with individual compartments and fleece-lining  
A John McNab canvas and leather gunslip with fleece lining  
A European leather rifle slip with fleece lining  
A canvas soft leg of mutton gunslip with fleece lining  
A brass-mounted oak and leather cartridge magazine for 200 cartridges, later replacement dividers (5)

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

130

#### A LEATHER GLADSTONE BAG BY FOSTER & SON

Together with a canvas and leather suit-carrier by Foster & Son (2)

£300 - 400

€330 - 440

US\$390 - 520

131

#### A LEATHER AND CANVAS GLADSTONE-BAG BY TANNER KROLLE, RETAILED BY FORTNUM & MASON

Together with a matching small travelling bag (2)

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

132

#### A TAXIDERMY EUROPEAN MOUFLON HEAD

Mounted on a wooden shield  
43cm wide, 45cm deep, 52cm high

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

US\$330 - 460

133

#### TWO CARVED SPORTING STAFFS BY IAN JONES

Each carved with snipe heads, signed I.J. on the right side of each staff  
138½cm & 136cm in length

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910



137

134

**A FINE BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE BY BOSS & CO.**

With Boss & Co. trade-label  
For approximately 200 cases  
Together with a leather cartridge bag  
(2)

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

135

**AN ARMY & NAVY LEATHER CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE**

For approximately 350 cases, straps missing, replacement handle and dividers  
Together with a Brady single canvas guncase, for 29½in. barrels (would adapt to 31in.)  
(2)

£250 - 350  
€280 - 390  
US\$330 - 460

136

**A BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER CARTRIDGE-MAGAZINE**

With E.J. Churchill (Gunmakers) trade-label  
For approximately 250 cases

£350 - 450  
€390 - 500  
US\$460 - 590

137

**A LARGE HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRASS-MOUNTED OAK-AND-LEATHER CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE**

With trade-label  
For approximately 500 cases

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

138

**A BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER CARTRIDGE-MAGAZINE**

With replacement Holland & Holland trade-label  
For approximately 250 cases

£500 - 800  
€560 - 890  
US\$650 - 1,000

139

**A LARGE BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER CARTRIDGE-MAGAZINE**

With replacement baize and replacement J. Purdey & Son trade-label  
For approximately 500 cases

£800 - 1,200  
€890 - 1,300  
US\$1,000 - 1,600



139

140

#### **A QUANTITY OF GUNCASES**

Comprising:-

Four leather single guncases, three canvas single guncases and one canvas slip (8)

£200 - 400

€220 - 440

US\$260 - 520

141

#### **FOUR ASSORTED GUNCASES AND A LEATHER LEG-OF-MUTTON**

Comprising:-

A canvas single-guncase with Charles Ingram trade-label for 30in. barrels and various accessories

A canvas single-guncase for 30in. barrels

A leather single-guncase for 2 sets of 30in. barrels

A leather single-guncase for 32in. barrels

A leather leg-of-mutton guncase with Armstrong & Co trade-label for 30in. barrels (5)

£150 - 250

€170 - 280

US\$200 - 330

142

#### **A CANVAS SINGLE GUNCASE**

For 30in. barrels

With James Purdey reproduction trade-label

£80 - 120

€90 - 130

US\$100 - 160

143

#### **A HOLLAND & HOLLAND CANVAS TAKE-DOWN RIFLE CASE**

With original Holland & Holland trade-label

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

144

#### **A SINGLE BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER GUN CASE, BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND**

For 28in. barrels, with Holland & Holland trade-label

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

US\$330 - 460

145

#### **A SINGLE BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER GUN CASE, BY WILLIAM EVANS**

For 28in. barrels, with William Evans trade-label

£150 - 250

€170 - 280

US\$200 - 330

146

#### **A BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER SINGLE GUNCASE BY PURDEY**

For 27½in. barrels (would adapt to 30in. barrels) with replacement baize and replacement J. Purdey & Sons trade-label. Together with two leather leg-of-mutton cases for 30in. and 29in. barrels (3)

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

US\$330 - 460





153

147

**A .177 LP MOD. 53 BREAK-BARREL AIR PISTOL BY WALTHER, NO. 038395**

The air chamber marked *Walther LP Mod. 53, Cal. 4.5, Walther's Patent* on the left, plastic chequered grips, the barrel with ramped blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight In a Walther fitted case, with accessories including sights and barrel cleaning rod

**TOGETHER WITH SIX ASSORTED AIR PISTOLS**

To include .177 Webley Tempest, a Webley Typhoon & Webley Nemesis all by Webley & Scott, a .22 Medalist by Grossman Airguns, a .177 Diana Mod 2, a .177 I.S.W 'Senior' air pistol, no. B3140

Some in their original packaging and boxes

**AND ASSORTED ACCESSORIES**

(qty)

£200 - 400

€220 - 440

US\$260 - 520

148

**FOUR .177 AND ONE .22 WEBLEY MARK I BREAK-BARREL AIR PISTOLS BY WEBLEY & SCOTT**

Two with wooden straight grips, side-safeties, the air chambers stamped *Webley Air Pistol Mark 1, Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham & London*, numbered 3225 & 3247 respectively

Three with slanted Bakelite grips, the air chambers stamped *Webley Air Pistol Mark 1, Made in England*, all with blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sights

Three in Webley & Scott cardboard boxes (5)

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

149

**THREE .177 AND ONE .22 WEBLEY MARK I BREAK-BARREL AIR PISTOLS BY WEBLEY & SCOTT**

Three with wooden straight grips, side safeties

no. 5219 with the air chamber stamped *Webley Air Pistol Mark 1, Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham & London* on the left no. 39625 with the air chamber stamped with patent dates on both sides and *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham* on the left and *Webley Air Pistol Mark 1, Made in England* stamped on the right

no. 48876 the air chamber stamped *Webley Air Pistol Mark 1, Made in England* on the left and *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham* and patent dates on the right

no. 365 with slanted Bakelite grips, the air chamber stamped *The Webley 'Mark I', Made in England* on the left and *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham & Webley Patents* on the right

all with blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sights

Three in Webley & Scott cardboard boxes (4)

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

150

**SEVEN .177 WEBLEY JUNIOR BREAK-BARREL AIR PISTOLS BY WEBLEY & SCOTT**

No. J7122 with tin grips, the air chamber stamped *The Webley Junior .177* and patent number on the left and *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham* on the right

Five with Bakelite grips, the chambers marked *The Webley "Junior" .177, Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham 4, Made in England* The Webley Junior Mark II with plastic grips, the air chamber with *Webley & Scott Ltd., Junior Mk. II, Made in England* on the right, all with blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sights

Six in Webley & Scott cardboard boxes (7)

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780

151

**FIVE .22 WEBLEY SENIOR BARREL-BREAK AIR PISTOLS BY WEBLEY & SCOTT**

All with Bakelite grips and , the chambers stamped *The Webley "Senior", Made in England* on the left and *Webley & Scott Ltd. Birmingham 4 & Webley Patents* on the right, the break-barrels with chequering, blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sights

Three in Webley & Scott cardboard boxes (5)

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

152

**FIVE .22 AND THREE .177 WEBLEY PREMIER BREAK-BARREL AIR PISTOLS BY WEBLEY & SCOTT**

All with bakelite grips, six with the air chambers stamped *The Webley Premier, Made in England* on the left and *Webley & Scott Ltd. Birmingham* on the right, two with the air chambers with *Webley & Scott Ltd., Premier Mk. II, Made in England* on the right, the break-barrels with chequering, blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sight, numbers 986 & 1455 have .22 and .177 detachable barrels

All eight in Webley & Scott cardboard boxes (8)

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780



155



153

**A .177 'WARRIOR' SIDE-LEVER AIR PISTOL BY ACCLES & SHELVOKE LTD., NO. 1333**

The air chamber with bead fore-sight and adjustable rear-sight, the frame marked *The Warrior' made by Accles & Shelvoke Ltd., Birmingham* on the left and patents on the right, chequered horn grips

**WITH A .177 ACVOKE PISTON-SPRING AIR PISTOL BY ACCLES & SHELVOKE, NO. 21541**

The air chamber with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight, the breech stamped *Accles & Shelvoke Ltd., Patent applied for, Birmingham 6 England*, black plastic grips In a Acvoke retail cardboard box

**AND A .177 ABAS MAJOR UNDER-LEVER AIR PISTOL BY A.A. BROWN & SONS, NO.1108**

The air chamber stamped *'Abas Major'* on the left and with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight, ebonised plastic grips (3)

£400 - 600  
€440 - 670  
US\$520 - 780

154

**FOUR .177 AND TWO .22 WEBLEY SENIOR BREAK-BARREL AIR PISTOLS BY WEBLEY & SCOTT**

Four with Bakelite grips, the air chambers stamped *The Webley "Senior", Made in England* on the left and *Webley & Scott Ltd. Birmingham 4 & Webley Patents* on the right, the break-barrels with chequering, blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sights No. S6092 with straight Bakelite grips & no. S9278 with plastic grips, the air chambers stamped *The Webley "Senior", Made in England* on the left and *Webley & Scott Ltd. Birmingham* and listed patent numbers on the right, the break-barrels with blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sights Three in Webley & Scott retail cardboard boxes (6)

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

155

**A .177 WEBLEY MARK II 'TARGET MODEL' BREAK-BARREL AIR PISTOL BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 35959**

The air chamber stamped with patent dates on both sides, *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham & London* on the left and *Webley Air Pistol Mark II (Target Model), Made in England* on the right, side safety, the Bakelite grips with maker's logo, blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight In a leather case with Edward Whistler trade-label

£250 - 350  
€280 - 390  
US\$330 - 460



157

156

**A .22 'HW 95' BREAK-BARREL AIR RIFLE BY WEIHRACH, NO. 1681901**

Break-barrel cocking, figured stock with pistolgrip, Monte Carlo comb, cheek-piece and recoil-pad, the barrel with removable ramp-mounted blade-foresight with protector and block-mounted adjustable rear sight, the receiver mounted with a *Sportsman 3x-9x.40 telescope-sight*  
Weight 8lb. 6½oz. (with 'scope), 14½in. pull (13½in. stock), 16in. barrel

£50 - 100  
€60 - 110  
US\$70 - 130

157

**A .22 GEM-TYPE BREAK-BARREL AIR RIFLE BY H.M. QUACKENBUSH, NO. 3116**

The top of the air chamber stamped *H.M. Quackenbush, Herkimer, N.Y. U.S.A.*, the stock with Swiss-style steel butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
22in. barrel

**TOGETHER WITH A .25 GEM-TYPE BREAK-BARREL AIR RIFLE**

The stock with Swiss-style butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and open rear-sights  
21¼in. barrel

**AND A .20 GEM-TYPE BREAK-BARREL AIR RIFLE**

The stock with metal butt-plate, the octagonal barrel with blade-foresight and open rear-sights  
19¼in. barrel  
(3)

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390



158

158

**A .177 BREAK-BARREL AIR RIFLE BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 2791**

The top of the air chamber stamped *W.W. Greener, Maker, Birmingham*, saw-handled butt-stock, ramp-mounted blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight  
19½in. barrel

**TOGETHER WITH A .22 UNDER-LEVER 'IMPROVED MODEL. D' AIR RIFLE BY B.S.A., NO. 43502**

The top of the air chamber marked *The B.S.A. Air Rifle (Improved Model D) The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd., England*, the under-level stamped with *Lincoln Jefferies' Patent 8761/04*, the stock with steel butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight  
14in. barrel

**AND A .177 BREAK-BARREL B.S.A. STYLE AIR RIFLE, NO VISIBLE NUMBER**

The stock with semi-pistolgrip and steel butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight  
19¾in. barrel  
(3)

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

159

**THREE .22 WEBLEY MARK III UNDER-LEVER AIR RIFLES BY WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD, NO'S. B9147, 42113 & 35471**

The top of the air chambers stamped *The Webley, Mark 3, Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham, Made in England*, the stocks with pistol-grips, no. B9147 with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight the receiver mounted with a Swiss arms adjustable scope, no. 42113 with blade-foresight and protector and adjustable rear-sight & no. 35471 with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight  
18½in. barrels

**TOGETHER WITH A .22 WEBLEY FALCON BREAK-BARREL AIR RIFLE BY WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD, NO. 8777**

The top of the air chamber stamped *The Webley, Falcon, Webley & Scott, Birmingham, Made in England* the stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrel with blade-foresight with protector and adjustable rear-sight  
17¼in. barrel  
(4)

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

160

**THREE .22 WEBLEY MARK III UNDER-LEVER AIR RIFLES BY WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD., NO'S. 21131, 7379 & 23118**

The top of the air chambers stamped *The Webley, Mark III, Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham, Made in England*, the stocks with semi-pistolgrips, the barrel of no. 21131 with blade-foresight with protector, adjustable rear-sight and mounted to the rear-left of the air chamber a Parker Hale adjustable peep-sight, no's. 7379 & 23118 with blade-foresights and adjustable rear-sights  
18½in. barrels

**TOGETHER WITH A .177 WEBLEY MARK III UNDER-LEVER AIR RIFLE BY WEBLEY & SCOTT**

The top of the air chamber stamped *The Webley, Mark III, Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham, Made in England*, the stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight  
18½in. barrel  
(4)

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390





161 - 165

161

**A .22 WEBLEY SERVICE MARK II AIR RIFLE , NO. S13304 WITH DETACHABLE BARREL**

The action stamped 'Webley Service Air Rifle Mark II' on the left and patent dates on the right, screw-breech peep-sight, semi-pistolgrip stock with butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight 25½in. barrel

Together with its original retail cardboard box

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

162

**A .22 WEBLEY SERVICE MARK II AIR RIFLE , NO. S6142 WITH DETACHABLE BARREL**

The action stamped 'Webley Service Air Rifle Mark II' on the left and patent dates on the right, screw-breech peep-sight, semi-pistolgrip stock with butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight 25½in. barrel

Together with its original retail cardboard box

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

163

**A .177 WEBLEY SERVICE MARK II AIR RIFLE , NO. S696 WITH DETACHABLE BARREL**

The action stamped 'Webley Service Air Rifle Mark II' on the left and patent dates on the right, screw-breech peep-sight, semi-pistolgrip stock with butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight 26in. barrel

£250 - 350  
€280 - 390  
US\$330 - 460

164

**A .22 WEBLEY SERVICE MARK II AIR RIFLE, NO. S3246 WITH DETACHABLE BARREL**

The action stamped 'Webley Service Air Rifle Mark II' on the left and patent dates on the right, screw-breech peep-sight, semi-pistolgrip stock with butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight 25½in. barrel

£250 - 350  
€280 - 390  
US\$330 - 460

165

**A .22 WEBLEY MARK I AIR RIFLE, NO. 87**

The action stamped *Webley Air Rifle Mark I* on the left and patent dates on the right, spring release breech, semi-pistolgrip stock with metal butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight 19in. barrel

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650



166 - 169

166 **S5**

**AN 8MM ROTH-STEYR SELF-LOADING PISTOL, MODEL M1907, NO. 46457**

The barrel with adjustable foresight and sighting-rib, stamped *Waffenfabrik Steyr*, the charger-guide with u-notch rear-sight, the butt with two-piece ribbed wooden grips, and integral lanyard ring *5½in. barrel, London nitro reproof*

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780

This pistol may be held under s.7.1 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

167 **S5**

**A 7.65MM (PARABELLUM) WAFFENFABRIK SWISS MODEL 1906 MODEL SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 5116**

The barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight, the receiver ring engraved with a Swiss cross on star motif, open rear sights, the top of the bolt stamped *DWM*, side safety, butt with grip-safety, chequered two-piece wooden grips *4¾in. barrel, London nitro proof*

With original wooden tipped magazine

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

168 **S5**

**A .455 (ELEY) 'MARK II HAND EJECTOR SECOND MODEL' BY SMITH & WESSON, NO. 25052**

The top of the barrel stamped *Smith & Wesson, Springfield Mass. U.S.A. Patented Oct.8.1901 Dec.17.1901 Feb.6.1906*, with block-mounted blade-foresight, the left side stamped *Smith & Wesson*, the top of frame with sighting-groove, the right side of the frame with 'S&W' trade-mark, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden grips, each inset with 'S&W' brass medallion and lanyard-ring *6½in. barrel, recent London nitro proof*

£400 - 500

€440 - 560

US\$520 - 650

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

169 **S5**

**A .38 CENTRE-FIRE CONVERSION COLT 1861 MODEL NAVY REVOLVER NO. 9254, MID-1870S**

With sighted barrel stamped with New-York address, serial numbered cylinder, frame with 1871 and 1872 patent details, brass trigger-guard and back-strap, figured rounded grips, and matching numbers (some wear and old rust patination)

*7½in. barrel, recent London nitro proof*

£400 - 500

€440 - 560

US\$520 - 650

**Provenance**

The Daniel Williams Collection

This revolver may be held under s7.3 Heritage Pistol in the U.K.



170 - 172

170 <sup>S5</sup>

**A .455 'W.S. TARGET MODEL' REVOLVER BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 451209**

Retaining some blued finish, the barrel with blade-foresight and sighting-rib stamped *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham & London*, the left side of the cylinder-strap stamped "WS" Target Model, the left side of the frame stamped *Webley Patents* and with the maker's "Winged Bullet" trademark, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden grips and lanyard-ring

7½in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof  
In a wooden box (some repairs) with Alex. Henry trade-label

£700 - 1,000  
€780 - 1,100  
US\$910 - 1,300

Please note this lot can only be held under s.3 Heritage Pistols act and not as catalogued

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

171 <sup>S5</sup>

**A RARE .455 (AUTO) 'MARK 1 NAVY' SELF-LOADING PISTOL BY WEBLEY, NO. 7566**

The barrel with blade-foresight, the left side of slide stamped *'Webley & Scott Ltd., Pistol Self-Loading, .455, Mark 1N, 1916'* and with maker's winged bullet logo, adjustable u-notch rear sight, butt with grip-safety, the barrel and slide retaining much renewed blue-finish, hard rubber chequered two-piece grips (the right cracked and repaired, both with inset repairs to lower heels), lanyard ring

5in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

172 <sup>S5</sup>

**A .450 (BLACK POWDER) WEBLEY PRYSE NO. 4 REVOLVER, NO. 9, RETAILED BY WESTLEY RICHARDS**

The barrel with blade-foresight, the flat sighting-rib engraved *Westley Richards & Co. London*, the frame, trigger-guard, cylinder and butt-cap with foliate-scroll engraving, retaining much nickel-plated finish, u-notch rear-sight, the left side of the frame with patent cylinder-release, the butt with one-piece chequered wooden grip, engraved butt-cap with lanyard-ring

5½in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof  
In its original wooden case with some accessories

£1,200 - 1,800  
€1,300 - 2,000  
US\$1,600 - 2,300

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.





173 <sup>S5</sup>

**A FINE TRANTER-PATENT .450(C.F.) FIVE SHOT REVOLVER,  
NO. 13347, RETAILED BY PARKER FIELD & SONS,  
LATE 19TH CENTURY**

Built from percussion parts, retaining most its original blued finish, the octagonal barrel with bead-foresight, the frame and barrel with foliate-scroll engraving, the top of the frame engraved *Parker Field & Sons, High Holborn, London* with U-notch rear-sight, pivoting arbor-pin, the pivot stamped *Tranter Patents*, the replacement cylinder with much hardening-colour, spurless hammer, Y-shaped hammer safety, the left side of the double-trigger stamped *Tranter Patents*, the butt with chequered one-piece wooden grip and colour-hardened steel butt-cap

*4 1/2 in. barrel, London black powder reproof*

In its original oak case with accessories

£800 - 1,000

€890 - 1,100

US\$1,000 - 1,300





174 **S58**

**A RARE BERGMANN MODEL NO. 3 6.5MM SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 1259**

Retaining virtually full original finish, the barrel with block-mounted foresight, the slide with sighting groove and U-notch rear-sight, the left side of the frame stamped *Patent, Bréveté, S.G.D.G.* the right side with Bergmann factory logo of a miner surrounded by *Gaggenau V.C.S Suhl*, sidelever-safety on the left, sprung downward-opening loading-gate on the right, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden grips and integral lanyard-ring  
*4½in. barrel, German proof*

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

177



178

175 **S1****THREE CONTINENTAL .22(L.R.) RIFLES****A .22(L.R.) TRAINING RIFLE BY SIMSON SUHL, NO. 125343**

Flag safety, the stock with semi-pistolgrip and steel butt-plate, sling and mounts, the barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight

*Weight 7lb. 6oz., 13in. pull (12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 25 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, German nitro proof*

**A .22(L.R.) 'MODEL 45' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY MAS, NO. F31319**

Flag safety, fully-detachable clip-magazine, the stock with semi-pistolgrip and MAS steel butt-plate, sling swivels and sling, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight with protector, the receiver mounted with folding adjustable ladder rear-sight

*Weight 8lb. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 24in. barrel, London nitro proof*

**A .22(L.R.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY P. BERETTA, NO. 9488**

Push-button safety, fully-detachable clip-magazine, the stock with semi-pistolgrip and Beretta Arms steel butt-plate, sling-eyes, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight with protector and adjustable rear-sight

*Weight 7lb. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, Italian nitro proof (3)*

**£150 - 250****€170 - 280****US\$200 - 330**176 **S1****THREE .22(L.R.) 'PATRONE' BOLT-ACTION RIFLES BY MAUSER, NOS. 162921, 177051 & 158242**

**162921:** flag safety, figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, butt-plate, sling-swivels and sling, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight and leather protector and adjustable rear-sight

*Weight 8lb. 10oz., 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock, 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, German nitro proof*

**177051:** flag safety, the stock with semi-pistolgrip and Mauser stamped steel butt-plate, sling swivels, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight with protector and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight

*Weight 8lb. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock, 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, German nitro proof*

**158242:** flag safety, the stock with semi-pistolgrip and Mauser stamped steel butt-plate, sling swivels, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight

*Weight 7lb. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock, 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, German nitro proof (3)*

**£200 - 400****€220 - 440****US\$260 - 520**177 **S1****TWO .22(L.R.) 'PATRONE' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLES BY MAUSER, NOS. 110038 & 203982**

**110038:** side-safety, fully-removable clip-magazine, the stock with semi-pistolgrip and Mauser butt-plate, sling-swivels, the barrel threaded for sound moderator with ramp-mounted blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight mount

*Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 25 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, German nitro proof*

**203982:** flag-safety, fully-removable clip-magazine, the stock with Mauser stamp on the right side with semi-pistolgrip and Mauser butt-plate, sling-swivels, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight

*Weight 6lb. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, German nitro proof (2)*

**£100 - 200****€110 - 220****US\$130 - 260**178 **S1****TWO .22(L.R.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLES BY B.S.A., NO. V2998 & 11149**

**V2998:** side-safety, fully-detachable clip-magazine, the stock with pistolgrip, cheek-piece and B.S.A. butt-plate, sling-eye, the barrel with foresight and protector and adjustable rear-sight

*Weight 7lb. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*

**11149:** flag safety, fully-detachable clip-magazine, the stock with semi-pistolgrip and brass butt-plate with trap, sling-swivels, the barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight

*Weight 5lb. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*

(2)

**£100 - 150****€110 - 170****US\$130 - 200**





180

182

179 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 'MODEL 1022' SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE BY RUGER, NO. 255-23661**

Push-button safety, fully-detachable box-magazine, the laminate thumb-hole stock with palm-swell pistolgrip, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb and Fajen rubber recoil-pad, the barrel stamped *Sturm. Ruger & Co., Inc. Southport, Conn. U.S.A.* with sound moderator, block-mounted blade-foresight and fixed rear-sight, the receiver mounted with a Richter Optik 3-9x50AOE telescope sight  
*Weight 7lb. 14oz. (with 'scope), 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 25¼in. barrel, London nitro proof*  
 With two additional box-magazines

£150 - 250  
 €170 - 280  
 US\$200 - 330

180 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .17(HMR) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY CZ, NO. B139252**

Bolt-head safety, fully-detachable clip-magazine, figured stock with pistolgrip and recoil-pad, sling-swivels and sling, the barrel with fitted sound-moderator, the receiver stamped CZ 455 with 3-9x40 telescope-sight  
*Weight 8lb. ½oz. (with 'scope), 13¾in. pull (13¼in. stock), 23½in. barrel, Czech nitro proof*

£200 - 300  
 €220 - 330  
 US\$260 - 390

181 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22(L.R.) MATCH 54 BOLT-MAGAZINE TARGET RIFLE BY ANSCHUTZ, NO. 88139**

Bolt-head safety, cutaway stock with stippled palm-swell pistolgrip, cheek piece and recoil-pad, swing swivels and sling, the barrel threaded for sound moderator, the receiver mounted with a Hawke Sport HD 3-9x40 telescope sight  
*Weight 8lb. 2oz. (with 'scope), 13¾in. pull (12¾in. stock), 14½in. barrel, German nitro proof*

£150 - 250  
 €170 - 280  
 US\$200 - 330

182 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) MARTINI ACTION TAKE-DOWN TARGET RIFLE BY W. W. GREENER, NO. 017938**

The action-body engraved with maker's name, side-safety, figured stock with steel butt-plate, sling-eyes, the barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight, folding adjustable ladder rear-sight, a mounted Nikko Stirling Gold Crown 3-9x40 wide angle telescope sight and engraved *W.W. Greener, Birmingham, Maker*  
*Weight 7lb. 6½oz. (with 'scope), 14¾in. pull (14½in. stock), 26in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*

£200 - 300  
 €220 - 330  
 US\$260 - 390

183 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'TROMBONE' PUMP-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY F.N., NO. 1133849**

Push-button safety, the stock with pistolgrip and metal butt-plate, the barrel stamped *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes de Guerre, Herstal - Belgique* with mounted blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight, the receiver and barrel tapped for telescope-sight mounts  
*Weight 5lb, 13¾in. stock, 22in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

£100 - 200  
 €110 - 220  
 US\$130 - 260

184 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) MP UZI SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE BY WALTHER, NO. W1011912**

Side-safety, pistolgrip with grip-safety, folding skeletal stock, sling-swivel, the barrel with integral sound-moderator and underail, mounted with a dot-sight, the receiver mounted with open sights  
*Weight 8lb. 12oz., 16in. stock, 18in. barrel, German nitro proof*  
 With an additional magazine

£200 - 300  
 €220 - 330  
 US\$260 - 390

185 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) ROOK RIFLE  
BY W.J. JEFFERY, NO. 1636/2859**

Sidelever, well-figured stock (hairline crack at right wrist) with pistolgrip and pistolgrip-cap, horn-tipped forend (cracked on left side), the barrel with matted top engraved *W.J. Jeffery & Co., 60 Queen Victoria St. London*, blade-foresight and rear-sights fixed for 50 yards and folding for 100 & 150 yards

*Weight 4lb. 12oz., 14¼in. stock, 26in. barrel, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

186 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .300 ROOK RIFLE BY W. RICHARDS,  
NO. 8563**

Re-converted from .410, sidelever, non-rebounding hammer, the action with traces of hardening-colour, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and steel butt-plate, the internally sleeved octagonal barrel engraved *W. Richards, 27. Old Hall St. Liverpool* with matt sighting-rib, blade-foresight and rear-sight fixed for 50 yards and folding for 100 yards

*Weight 5lb., 14½in. stock, 26in. barrel, London nitro reproof*

*In a canvas case with a replacement W. Richards trade-label*

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,100 - 1,700

US\$1,300 - 1,900



189 - 192

187

**A DEACTIVATED .303 (BRITISH) MODEL III SHORT LEE-ENFIELD CARBINE, NO. 90795**

With some moving parts, standard specifications and finish, barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight, the stock with brass butt-plate and trap, sling-swivels, the action mounted with folding vernier sight

25in. barrels

Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2020

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

188

**A DEACTIVATED 7.62X51MM (NATO) L1A1 RIFLE, NO. 9602302**

With some moving parts, push-button safety, the left side of action with selector switch, wooden folding carry-handle, mounted with folding leaf-sights, wooden pistolgrip and stock with butt-plate and trap, sling-swivels, the round barrel with adjustable open-foresight and flash-guard, detachable magazine

25in. barrel

Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2020

£250 - 350  
€280 - 390  
US\$330 - 460

189 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .270 (WIN.) 'FINNBEAR L61R' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY SAKO, NO. 518316**

Side-safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, the figured-stock with pistolgrip, cheek-piece, Monte-Carlo comb and ventilated recoil-pad, sling-eyes, the barrel engraved 'Sako Cal. .270, Finnbear, Made in Finland', with ramp-mounted blade-foresight with protector, block-mounted adjustable open rear-sight, the receiver mounted with a Zeiss Diatal-ZA 4x32 telescope-sight

Weight 9lb. 5oz. (with 'scope), 13¾in. pull (12¾in. stock), 24½in. barrel, London nitro proof

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

190 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 8MM BOLT-MAGAZINE STUTZEN BY MANNLICHER, NO. 9936**

Bolt-head safety, blued finish, matt receiver engraved *Patent Mannlicher M. 1908*, rotary-magazine, double-set triggers, figured-stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, adjustable comb with cheek-piece (crack to the right side), steel butt-plate, sling-swivels with leather sling, the barrel with ramp-mounted bead-foresight and open-sights, one fixed and one folding for 300 yards, the receiver mounted with a Karl Kahles 4x telescope-sight engraved *Joh. Springer's, Erben, Wien*

Weight 8lb. 3½oz. (with 'scope), 14¼in. stock, 19½in. barrel, Austrian nitro proof

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

191 <sup>S2</sup>

**A .270 (WIN.) 'MOD. 66' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY MAUSER, NO. G17486**

Side-safety, double-set trigger, the stock with pistolgrip and Mauser pistolgrip-cap, Monte Carlo comb, cheek-piece, ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, round barrel with rail and scope mounts, threaded for sound moderator

Weight 7lb. 11oz., 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 21in. barrel, London nitro reproof

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

192 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .243(WIN.) 'MODEL L' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY STEYR MANNLICHER, NO. 253965**

Side-safety, fully-detachable box-magazine, the figured stock with pistolgrip, wooden pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Steyr recoil-pad, the twist barrel with sling-eye, ramp-mounted blade-foresight and fixed rear-sight, the receiver stamped *Steyr-Mannlicher-L* on the left and with quickly-detachable telescope mounts

Weight 6lb. 12oz., 14¼in. pull (13¾in. stock), 23½in. barrel, Austrian nitro proof  
With an additional box-magazine

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650





193 - 196

193 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .25-35 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 100992**

The plain blacked receiver with dust-cap, the top tang stamped *Model 1894 -Winchester- Pat. Aug. 21 1894*, the lever and hammer with some hardening-colour, the figured stock with steel butt-plate, ring and mount, the round barrel stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven Conn U.S.A.*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted foresight and folding leaf rear-sight with platinum lines  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Carbine, calibre 25/35, received in warehouse on December 10, 1900, Shipped from warehouse on December 17, 1900, Order number 5354

194 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4693216**

The blacked receiver plain, the stock with a medallion depicting the Alberta R.C.M.P. Centennial, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

195 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30(WIN) 'MODEL 94AE' LARGE-LOOP LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. BH34**

The receiver with silver and gilt depictions of Western scenes, the stock with medallion on the right hand side, round barrel with full-length magazine tube  
16in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£250 - 350  
€280 - 390  
US\$330 - 460

196 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 648959**

The receiver, hammer and lever retaining traces of finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1894 Winchester Trade Mark Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the figured stock, stamped 4.W.3109, with steel butt-plate, the ring and staple with leather thong, sling-swivels and original leather sling, the round nickel-steel barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 21. 1894.* and *-Nickel Steel Barrel - especially for smokeless powder*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks) together with certificate

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Serial number applied on January 17, 1914



197 - 200

197 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4569286**

The brass receiver plain, the left side etched with *Narrow Gauge Railroad 1876 - 1942*, the figured stock with a medallion depicting a train and the inscription *Nevada County Narrow Gauge R.R. California*, round barrel with full-length magazine tube  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

198 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .38-55 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 107609**

The receiver plain, the top tang stamped *Model 1894, Winchester, PAT Aug 21 1894*, the stock with steel crescent butt-plate, sling eye, the forend with steel cap and sling eye, the octagonal barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A* with full length magazine-tube, fixed blade-foresight and folding carbine rear-sight  
26in. barrel

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

199 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4752207, COMMEMORATING THE 150TH ANNIVERSARY OF BELGIUM, 1 OF 150**

The receiver retaining virtually-full colour-hardening, some gold-inlay scroll-borderwork, the right side with a crowned B in laurel leaves, the left side with *150eme anniversaire de la Belgique* and *1830 - 1980* in gold inlay, the lever finished en-suite, fully-chequered stock with silver medallion depicting four busts, the round barrel with gold barrel-bands at muzzle and breech ends and with *Elge Arms - Liege* in gold inlay, with full-length magazine-tube  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£400 - 600  
€440 - 670  
US\$520 - 780

200 <sup>S1</sup>

**AN ENGRAVED .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 314053**

The receiver profusely custom engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the lever engraved en suite, the top-tang engraved *Model 1894 - Winchester- Trade Mark*, drilled and tapped for a sight, the underside of the receiver signed *Butler* on the left and stamped *DEAC Inc Amherst NH* on the right, well-figured stock, the right side with vacant inset for escutcheon (removed) with steel butt-plate with 25 notches on the right edge, the figured forend with steel cap engraved en suite, the blued nickel steel barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 21. 1894.* with full-length magazine-tube, a Lyman hunting front-sight Stamped *Lyman's Pat. Aug. 31. 88.* and sporting buckhorn rear-sight  
26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

£400 - 600  
€440 - 670  
US\$520 - 780

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter:- Rifle, 30 caliber, round barrel, plain trigger, takedown, received in warehouse September 7 1906, shipped from warehouse June 29 1908, order number 152876



202 - 203

201 **S1**

**A .243 (WIN.): .270 (WIN.) 'MODEL 200' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY SAUER, NO. N05770 - NO. N01684**

Push-button safety, fully-detachable clip-magazine, left-handed bolt, the stock with pistolgrip, Monte Carlo comb, rubber recoil-pad, forestock with sling-eye, both barrels threaded for a sound moderator, the receiver mounted with quickly-detachable telescope-sight mounts

*14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock)*

*.270 (Win.) barrel:- Weight 8lb. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 23in. barrel, Birmingham nitro reproof*

*.243 (Win.) barrel :- Weight 8lb., 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£400 - 600**

**€440 - 670**

**US\$520 - 780**

202 **S1**

**A 16-BORE/8X57MM 360 'BOCKBUCHSFLINTE' HAMMER GUN/ RIFLE BY JOHANN KALEZKY, NO. 4945.24.15.5.6.0**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding backlocks, C-scroll hammers, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, the figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, horn butt-plate, the Bohler Blitz Stahl barrels with matt solid top-rib engraved *Joh. Kalezky* with bead-sight and open rear-sights *Weight 6lb. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. stock), 25 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. barrels, approx.  $\frac{7}{8}$  choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chamber, London nitro reproof*

**£400 - 600**

**€440 - 670**

**US\$520 - 780**

203 **S1**

**A 16-BORE : 16-BORE/7X65RMM BOCKBUCHSFLINTE COMBINATION OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN/ RIFLE BY OTTO ORTLEPP NO. 4293**

Bolstered action-body, both lockplates engraved with scenes of deer and wildlife in a woodland setting, bold foliate-scrollwork, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, both sets of barrels with matt top-rib engraved *Otto Ortlepp & Sohn, Suhl*, the 16-bore/7x65Rmm barrels with a Hensoldt Wetzlar Diavari-D 1.5-6x telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts with bead foresight and open-folding rear-sight *14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock)*

*16-bore barrels:- Weight 7lb. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 28 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrels, both approx. Full choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.*

*chambers, German nitro proof*

*Combination barrels:- Weight 7lb. 11oz. (with 'scope), 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, approx. Full choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof*

*In its fitted leather case*

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,100 - 1,700**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**





204 - 206

204 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .25-06 (REM.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE  
BY DAVID LLOYD, NO. 62**

Side-safety, the Mauser action-body with thumb-recess and charger-guide, hinged magazine-floorplate, the figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb, ventilated recoil-pad, horn-capped forestock, the top of the barrel engraved *David Lloyd Pipewell 25/06* and the underside *Rebuilt by T.T. Proctor, no. 62*, the receiver mounted with a Swarovski-Optik, Tirol, Habicht 4 telescope-sight  
Weight 8lb. 12½oz. (with 'scope), 13½in. pull (12½in. stock), 24in. barrel, London nitro proof

£700 - 1,000  
€780 - 1,100  
US\$910 - 1,300

205 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .243 (WIN.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE  
BY DAVID LLOYD, NO.110/2696**

Side-safety, the Mauser action-body with thumb-recess and charger-guide, hinged floorplate-magazine, the synthetic stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and Butler Creek recoil-pad, sling-eyes, the barrel engraved *David Lloyd. Catlow. Armstrong, .243*, the receiver mounted with a telescope-sight  
Weight 8lb. 15oz. (with 'scope), 13½in. pull (13½in. stock), 22in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

206 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .270 (WIN.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE  
BY DAVID LLOYD, NO. 182/76**

Side-safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, the figured-stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte-Carlo comb, ventilated recoil-pad, sling-eyes, the barrel engraved *'David Lloyd Pipewell, .270 Win'*, the receiver mounted with a telescope sight  
Weight 8lb. 8oz. (with 'scope), 13½in. pull (12½in. stock), 24in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof

£600 - 800  
€670 - 890  
US\$780 - 1,000



207 - 209

207 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .25-36 (MARLIN) 'MODEL 1893' LEVER-ACTION TAKEDOWN RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 122297**

The plain receiver stamped *Marlin Safety*, the top tang drilled and tapped for sight and stamped *Model 1893*, full serial number found on left side of upper tang, top tang channel of butt-stock and inside toe of butt-plate, the stock (hairline crack to left lower horn) with steel butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New-Haven, CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Oct. 11 1887 April 2 1889 Aug 1 1893.*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade Rocky Mountain style foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£600 - 800  
 €670 - 890  
 US\$780 - 1,000

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Rifle, 25/36 calibre, Octagon barrel, 26 inch barrel length, takedown, date shipped: July 09, 1895

208 <sup>S1</sup>

**A DEACTIVATED 7.62X54MMR 'RUSSIAN MODEL 1895' LEVER-ACTION MUSKET BY WINCHESTER, NO. 273296B**

With some moving parts, the fluted receiver stamped with Winchester patents, inspector's mark on the right side, charger-guide, the stock stamped with Russian inspector's mark on the right side, with steel butt-plate and trap, sling eye, the figured forend with finger-grooves, the barrel with blade foresight and special folding leaf rear-sight  
*28in. barrel*  
 Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2020

£200 - 300  
 €220 - 330  
 US\$260 - 390

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:- Serial number applied on May 01, 1916

209 <sup>S1</sup>

**A MILITARY PURCHASE .30-40 (Krag) 'MODEL 1895' LEVER-ACTION MUSKET BY WINCHESTER, NO. 14155**

Sporterised, the 'Second Model' fluted receiver stamped on the left side  
*Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn U.S.A. Patented Nov. 5. 95. Nov. 12. 95. Aug. 17. 97. Jan. 25. 98 Aug. 23. 98. Aug. 6. 1907.*, the top stamped *U.S.*, and with U.S. ordnance inspector Kelly S. Moore's *K.S.M.* initials stamped on the bolt, lever, trigger housing and hammer, along with various smaller marks including *A* on the lever, *J* on the trigger housing and *D* on the remaining barrel band, the top tang stamped *Winchester Model 1895.*, the figured replacement stock with replacement steel butt-plate, sling-swivels, keeper eye ahead of magazine, the forend wood with some splits and other replaced parts, the round barrel with ramp-mounted Lyman bead foresight and 1895 folding ladder musket rear-sight  
*28in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£300 - 500  
 €330 - 560  
 US\$390 - 650

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Musket, .30 calibre, received in warehouse on September 12, 1898, shipped from warehouse on September 17, 1898, Order number 6274



210 - 212

210 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .33 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 159823A (CIRCA 1928-32)**

The receiver with some blued finish, the top tang with a Lyman peep-sight, the figured stock with Winchester hard rubber butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885*, with half-length magazine-tube, ramp-mounted sporting foresight and flat rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£1,000 - 2,000  
€1,100 - 2,200  
US\$1,300 - 2,600

211 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40(SMOOTH) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 292659B**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, with some blued finish, ring and staple, the figured stock with steel butt-plate and trap, the round barrel (smooth bored) engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted blade foresight and carbine ladder rear-sight stamped 1873  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Serial number applied February 19, 1889, carbine, .44 calibre, received in warehouse February 22, 1889, shipped from warehouse on March 06, 1889, Order number 19295

212 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .38 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 184524B**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, with virtually-full re-blued finish, the hammer and lever with much renewed hardening-colour, the figured stock (minor split to rear of action on left side) with steel butt-plate and brass trap with traces of hardening colour, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel blade sporting front-sight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks) together with certificate

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Rifle, .38 calibre, round barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on July 07, 1885, shipped from warehouse on September 07, 1885, Order number 398





213 - 215

213 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .375 (H&H MAG.) 'MODEL S' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY STEYR MANNLICHER, NO. 64166**

Side-safety, fully-detachable box-magazine, the well-figured stock with wood-tipped pistolgrip, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb, Steyr ventilated recoil-pad and inset additional box-magazine, the stock and forestock tapped for sling-eyes, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight and fixed rear-sight, the receiver stamped *Steyr-Daimler - Puch A.G. Steyr Mannlicher Mod. S* and mounted with a K. Kahles Wien ZF 69-6x42+ telescope-sight  
*Weight 10lb. 7oz. (with 'scope), 14in. pull (13in. stock), 25½in. barrel, Austrian nitro proof*

£600 - 800  
 €670 - 890  
 US\$780 - 1,000

214 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .375 (H&H MAG.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY BRNO, NO. 12630**

Side-safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, the figured stock with pistolgrip, cheek-piece and Kick-Eez recoil pad, sling-eyes, the barrel stamped *Brno Arms - Czechoslovakia* with ramp-mount and rear sight fixed for 100 yards and folding for 200 & 300 yards, the receiver with telescope-sight mounts  
*Weight 9lb. 2½oz., 13¾in. pull (12¾in. stock), 25in. barrel, Czech nitro proof*

£600 - 800  
 €670 - 890  
 US\$780 - 1,000

215 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .275 (RIGBY) TAKE-DOWN BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY J. RIGBY & CO., NO. 6084/51145**

Mauser action-body with thumb recess and charger-guide, flag-safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, the receiver-ring drilled and tapped for 'scope-mounts, the figured-stock with semi-pistolgrip and rubber recoil-pad, sling-swivel and eye, the barrel engraved *John Rigby & Co., 32 King St. London* in Gothic script, together with a Pecar Berlin 4x81 light telescope-sight  
*Weight 6lb. 11½oz. (without 'scope), 13¾in. pull (13in. stock), 21in. barrel, London nitro proof*

£3,000 - 4,000  
 €3,300 - 4,400  
 US\$3,900 - 5,200

The makers have kindly confirmed the firearm was completed in 1958 and has been converted to takedown

216 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .375 (H&H MAG.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 2884**

Bolt-head safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, the breech-end engraved *Holland's .375 "Magnum"*, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap with trap, cheek-piece, recoil-pad and sling-swivels, the barrel engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London*, with ramp-mounted foresight with folding protector and block-mounted rear sights folding for 50/200 & 350 yards  
*Weight 8lb. 9½oz., 15½in. pull (14½in. stock), 24½in. barrel, recent London nitro reproof*

£3,000 - 5,000  
€3,300 - 5,600  
US\$3,900 - 6,500

216A <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE CHUNG-ENGRAVED 6.5X55MM BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY C. HELLIS & SONS, NO. 6061**

Side-safety with *Lock-Safe-Fire* inlaid in gold, the receiver and bolt-head finely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a matt ground, with thumb-recess and charger-guide, engraved and colour-hardened recoil-blocks, hinged-magazine floorplate engraved with a vignette of an antelope surrounded by finely-engraved bold foliate-scrollwork with *Cal 6.5x55* inlaid in gold, well-figured stock with pistolgrip (cap absent), cheek-piece and recoil-pad, the barrel with *C. Hellis & Sons, London, England* inlaid in gold, with block-mounted open-sights and two leaf-sights sighted for 100, 200 & 300 yards, with gold-inlaid sight lines, and ramp-mounted bead-foresight with protector, the receiver mounted with a Swarovski Z6i 2-12x50 telescope-sight in colour-hardened Holland & Holland-style quickly-detachable mounts with *C. Hellis & Sons* and *Cal 6.5x55mm / No. 6061* inlaid in gold  
*Weight 10lb. 3½oz. (with 'scope), 15in. pull (14½in. stock), 22in. barrel, London nitro proof*  
In its leather case with canvas cover, together with maker's target

£6,000 - 8,000  
€6,700 - 8,900  
US\$7,800 - 10,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed in 2016 and was engraved by Paul Chung



217 **S1**

**A ROUFFIN-ENGRAVED 9X57(R)MM OVER-AND-UNDER  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR RIFLE BY DUCHATEAU, NO. 10284**

Hold-open toplever, the action-body with best bold foliate-scroll engraving, articulated front-trigger, manual safety, highly-figured stock with pistolgrip, three-piece forend, the barrels, engraved *J. Duchateau Liege*, with wooden side-fillets and short matt sight-rib, open-sight, bead-foresight and quickly-detachable mounts for telescope-sight

*Weight 7lb. 15oz., 14 7/8in. stock, 24 1/2in. barrels, Belgian nitro proof*  
In a leather case

**£3,000 - 5,000**  
**€3,300 - 5,600**  
**US\$3,900 - 6,500**





218 **S58**

**A 10-BORE HAMMER RIFLE  
BY J. & W. TOLLEY, NO. 7338**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, treble-grip action-body engraved with *Charge 8 Drams* on right, rebounding backlocks, border-scroll engraving, much renewed hardening-colour, figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap and rubber extension, sling-eyes, the barrels engraved *J. & W. Tolley, Maker's, 1 Conduit St., Bond St., London. W.* with wide file-cut flat-rib, blade-foresight and folding rear-sights for 50, 100 & 150 yards  
*Weight 15lb. 2oz., 14¼in. pull (13¾in. stock), 25¾in. barrels, 3in. chambers, Birmingham black powder proof*

**£4,000 - 6,000  
€4,400 - 6,700  
US\$5,200 - 7,800**

Please note that a number of unloaded brass and plastic cases and other loading accessories can be made available to the buyer at no further cost should they choose



219 **S58**

**AN ULRICH-ENGRAVED .44 (HENRY C.F.)  
'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-  
RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER,  
NO. 36106**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate with vacant intricate inscription shield, the left side-plate with the National Coat of Arms of Mexico, the eagle and snake, the left side of lower tang stamped with "X" and "S", last four digits of serial number "6106" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, ring and staple, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

**£5,000 - 7,000**

**€5,600 - 7,800**

**US\$6,500 - 9,100**

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. See p. 73 for an exceptionally similar Ulrich-engraved rifle with close serial number 36130



220 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE AND RARE ULRICH-ENGRAVED  
.32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-  
ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER,  
NO. 377917**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, factory-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork with some stippling, the left side-plate engraved with a pair of whitetail deer in natural surroundings, traces of hardening-colour in protected areas, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "3028" and "XX", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, set trigger, well-figured XX stock, pistolgrip with ebony inlay, the steel butt-plate engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. -King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* - with full-length magazine-tube, Rocky Mountain-style fore-sight, semi-buckhorn sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
24 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

**£10,000 - 15,000  
€11,000 - 17,000  
US\$13,000 - 19,000**

**Provenance**

Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, Illinois, May 22 2014, Lot 3002

Cody Firearms Records Office :-  
Calibre .32, barrel type: octagon, set trigger, chequered stock with pistol grip, casehardened, engraved \$2.50, received in the warehouse on March 10 1891, shipped from warehouse on March 10, 1891, order number 1521





221 <sup>S58</sup>

**A FINE AND RARE RELIEF-ENGRAVED  
.44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION  
RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 38894B  
(CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver, profusely custom engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, six engraved panels, the left side-plate engraved with a scene of a moose fighting a bear while a further sleuth of three bears and cub look on, the right side-plate with a vignette of a stag in its natural surroundings, the front flats on both sides with vignettes of a dog putting up birds, the right rear flat with a bear in a boat, the lower tang with an American shield motif, gilt finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "NY. EXH." potentially indicating its status as an exhibition piece, full serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and last four digits of serial number "8894" found inside of butt-plate, the highly-figured replacement stock (split at toe) with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, sling-swivels, the brass fore-end cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms New Haven, CT. King's Improvement-Patented-March 29 1866. October 16 1860* with full-length magazine tube, Rocky Mountain-style nickle-blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
24½in. barrel

£10,000 - 15,000  
€11,000 - 17,000  
US\$13,000 - 19,000





222 S1

**A .375 (NITRO EXPRESS) 'ROYAL'  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR RIFLE BY  
HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 30452**

The toplever and forend numbered '2' in gold, treble-grip bolstered action-body with concealed third-bite, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guard, articulated front-trigger, well-figured stock (lines to rear of lockplates) with pistolgrip, engraved pistolgrip-cap and trap, elongated top-strap, cheek-piece, leather-covered recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98. New Bond Street, London*, file-cut sighting-rib with open sights fixed for 50 & 300 yards and folding for 350 & 500 yards, block-mounted blade-foresight with protector, the breech-ends mounted with a Swarovski Z6 1-6x24 telescope-sight in quickly detachable-mounts engraved *Holland & Holland, 30452*

Weight 11lb. 6½oz. (with 'scope), 14¾in. pull (14in. stock), 26in. barrels, London nitro proof

£15,000 - 25,000  
€17,000 - 28,000  
US\$19,000 - 32,000





223 **S58**

**A 10-BORE HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN, NO. 333**

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with steel heel- and toe-plates, horn-tipped forend (chips on left side), the damascus barrels with game-rib (loose)

*Weight 8lb. 5½oz., 14¼in. stock, 32⅞in. barrels, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham Black Powder proof*

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650



224 **S2**

**A 10-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR WILD-FOWLING GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 455206**

Much hardening-colour, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and plastic butt-plate, beavertail forend, the chopper-lump barrels engraved AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain with raised matt game-rib

*Weight 8lb. 14½oz., 14⅝in. pull (14⅜in. stock), 32in. barrels, approx. both Full choke, 3⅞in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof*

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780

225 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
W. GRIFFITHS, NO. 55398**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, foliate-scroll engraving, the well-figured stock (repaired cracks to rear of top tang and right of lower tang, lower tang broken and repaired) with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, horn butt-plate, sling swivel, horn-tipped forend, the barrel engraved *W.J.*

*Griffiths, Manchester*

*Weight 11lb. 9½oz., 13¾in. pull (13½in. stock), 39in. barrel, 3¼in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,100 - 1,700**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

226 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
J. & W. TOLLEY, NO. 6753**

Jones-patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, percussion fence, treble-grip action-body with some border-scroll engraving, figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap and leather extension, horn-tipped forend (chipped to each side near action), the damascus barrel engraved *J. & W. Tolley, Makers, 1 Conduit St., Regent St, London W., Shooting Improved by W.W. Greener, Birmingham*

*Weight 10lb. 15oz., 14in. pull (13½in. stock), 33½in. barrel, 3¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£1,200 - 1,800**

**€1,300 - 2,000**

**US\$1,600 - 2,300**



227 **S58**

**A BELGIAN 8-BORE HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN, NO. 9663**

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, side-clips, treble-grip action-body with bold foliate-scroll engraving on stippled ground, both lockplates with vignettes of a dog, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad (perished), the barrels with matt-rib engraved *Epreuve aux Poudres Pyroxylees* Weight 13lb. 6oz., 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£1,500 - 2,500  
€1,700 - 2,800  
US\$1,900 - 3,200

228 **S58**

**A 4-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY THOMAS FLETCHER, NO. 539**

Converted from percussion, Jones patent rotary underlever, non-rebounding backlock, the right side engraved with a scene of a dog putting up ducks, some foliate-scrollwork, the refinished figured stock with steel butt-plate, the forend with replacement horn cap, the damascus quarter-octagon barrel engraved *Thomas Fletcher, Gloucester* Weight 16lb. 5oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock, 41in. barrel, approx. cyl. choke, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reprooff

£1,000 - 2,000  
€1,100 - 2,200  
US\$1,300 - 2,600



229 **S58**

**A 4-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
R. S. GARDEN, NO. 19562**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, the re-blued action with some foliate-scroll engraving, non-rebounding backlock, well-figured stock, horn-tipped forend, the rebrowned damascus barrel engraved *Robert S. Garden, 29 Piccadilly, London*  
Weight 13lb. 11oz., 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock, 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, 4in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

**£3,000 - 5,000**

**€3,300 - 5,600**

**US\$3,900 - 6,500**



230 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR  
WILD-FOWLING GUN BY CHARLES  
HELLIS, NO. 3822**

Treble-grip action-body with some border-engraving, figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap and rubber recoil-pad, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Charles Hellis & Sons, 119 Edgware Road, Hyde Park, London*

*Weight 13lb. 8oz, 14¼in. pull (13¾in. stock), 36in. barrels, 3¼in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£6,000 - 8,000**

**€6,700 - 8,900**

**US\$7,800 - 10,000**





231 **S58**

**AN EXTREMELY RARE 4-BORE  
CHAMBERLESS SIDELEVER BOXLOCK  
NON-EJECTOR WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
FREDERIC T. BAKER**

Sidelever, the action with traces of hardening-colour, side-safety, the fences with border-engraved gas vents, the figured stock (cracked and repaired to the right of top tang) with semi-pistolgrip (hairline crack to left side), the barrels with game-rib engraved *Frederick T. Baker, 29 Glasshouse Street, Piccadilly Circus, London*  
Weight 22lb. 12oz., 13½in. stock, 33in. barrels, London nitro proof

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**€8,900 - 13,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 16,000**

232 <sup>S2</sup>

**THE PARTS OF AN EARLY 20-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY W. R. PAPE**

The stock, action and forend of gun no. 2196  
Treble-grip action body, thumb-push sidelever, non-rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (repaired crack to rear of left sideplate) with steel heel and toe-plates  
*14½in. stock*

**TOGETHER WITH THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE SELF-COCKING HAMMER GUN BY J.V. NEEDHAM**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 4876  
Lock-fast action, non-rebounding sidelocks, percussion-fences, foliate and border-scroll engraving, well-figured stock, horn-tipped forend (chipped at the right side)  
*14in. stock*  
(2)

£500 - 800  
€560 - 890  
US\$650 - 1,000

233 <sup>S2</sup>

**THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY GRIFFITHS**

The stock, action and forend of gun no. 1854  
Jones patent rotary-underlever, non-rebounding sidelocks, C-scroll hammers, foliate-scroll engraving with gamebirds, figured stock (chipped at rear and left of lower tang) with foliate-scroll engraved steel heel and toe-plates, horn-tipped forend (chips to both sides)  
*14¼in. stock*

**TOGETHER WITH THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE TOPLEVER HAMMER GUN BY MARTIN**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 2105  
Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving (lower tang broken and repaired), replacement stock  
*14½in. stock*

**THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY NEWTON**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 1307  
Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, profusely engraved with foliate-scrollwork, figured stock (cracked at wrist) with engraved heel and toe-plates  
*14½in. stock*

**AND THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY STENSBY**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 11278  
Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks, foliate-scroll engraving, stock with horn butt-plate, forend with replacement horn-tip  
*14½in. stock*  
(4)

£250 - 400  
€280 - 440  
US\$330 - 520

234 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED HAMMER GUN BY ARMY & NAVY C.S.L., NO. 8879**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, some foliate-scroll engraving, the well-figured stock with steel butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the barrel engraved *Army & Navy C.S.L. London*  
*Weight 5lb. 6½oz., 14½in. stock, 30½in. barrel, approx. Full choke, 2½in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

235 <sup>S2</sup>

**A .410 SNIDER-PATENT SINGLE-BARRELLED BAR-IN-WOOD GUN BY MURCOTT, NO. 1490**

Probably converted from percussion, non-rebounding lock, foliate-scroll engraving, Snider-patent hinged breech-block, the figured stock with steel butt-plate, horn-capped forestock, circular barrel (pitted) engraved *T. Murcott, 68 Haymarket London* with blade-foresight and folding rear-sights  
*Weight 5lb. 6oz., 14¼in. stock, 27¼in. stock, London Black Powder proof*

£350 - 450  
€390 - 500  
US\$460 - 590

236 <sup>S2</sup>

**A .410 SINGLE-BARRELLED GUN BY HEPPLESTONE, NO. 899277**

Converted from rook rifle, snap-forward underlever, side safety, engine-turned engraving, the maker's name in shield, some foliate-scroll engraving, the figured stock (repaired crack to right of comb) with pistolgrip, engraved steel pistolgrip-cap, engine-turned steel butt-plate, schnabel forend, round-barrel with matt flat sighting-rib  
*Weight 4lb. 7½oz., 14¼in. stock, 25in. barrel, 2½in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£300 - 400  
€330 - 440  
US\$390 - 520

237 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE 12-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED HAMMER GUN BY JOSEPH LANG & SONS, NO. 4281**

Jones patent rotary-underlever (sprung), non-rebounding backlock, percussion fence, best foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening colour, well-figured stock with engraved steel butt-plate, horn-capped forend, the damascus barrel with *Joseph Lang & Sons, 22, Cockspur Street, Pall Mall, London* inlaid in gold  
*Weight 5lb., 13½in. stock, 31¼in. barrel, approx. cyl. choke, 2½in. chamber, London Black Powder proof*

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650



232



233



234 - 237





Prince Victor Duleep Singh (1866-1918). By kind permission of Peter Bance

**A RARE 28-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED LIGHTWEIGHT CHILD'S HAMMER GUN BY J. PURDEY, NO. 9691, MADE FOR PRINCE DULEEP SINGH**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, percussion fence, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock, carved horn-capped forend, the barrel engraved 'J. Purdey, 314½ Oxford Street, London'

Weight 3lb., 13in. stock, 14¼in. barrel, approx. ½ choke, 2¾in. chamber, London nitro reproof

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,100 - 1,700**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1877 for Prince Duleep Singh. It appears to have been bought in as a barrelled action from W. & C. Scott of Birmingham, and then finished at Purdeys.

Prince Duleep Singh was the last Maharaja of the Sikh Empire and became ruler at the age of five. He was brought to the UK when he was 15 and quickly became very close with Queen Victoria.

He purchased a country estate at Elveden on the Norfolk, Suffolk border, and it was here he gained his reputation as the fourth best shot in England. Subsequently his two oldest sons Victor and Frederick became two of the best shots in England. On one remarkable day they bagged 846 partridges before lunch, at Elveden in the early 1890s. In Lord Carnarvon's game book for 1895, both brothers are recorded shooting grouse alongside him at Delnadamph throughout August, before returning to Carnarvon's estate, Highclere, to start shooting on September 2nd, with fifty-one days of partridge shooting over the next three months and many of the parties consisting only of Carnarvon and Duleep Singh, accompanied by Lord Ashburton.

An all-time record three-day bag was recorded in late November, with a total bag of 10,807, including 5,671 pheasant, 16 partridges, 43 hares, 4 woodcock, 5,033 rabbits, and 40 various. The guns were Lord Carnarvon, both Victor and Frederick Duleep Singh, Earl de Grey, Lord Ashburton and Harry Chaplin, who was replaced by J. Rutherford on the final day.

This gun appears to have been bought for either of his sons, when it was completed Victor was 11 and Frederick 9 years old. In August 1924, the gun was proofed for nitro on behalf of Hon. Henry Coventry, who was the brother-in-law of Prince Victor.

The family estate of Elveden, having played host to many shooting parties and some of the best shots of the day, was sold to the 1st Earl of Iveagh in 1894 after the death of Prince Victor's father. It remains in the possession of the Guinness family to this day

Prince Victor's Purdey 12-bore hammer gun, no. 10914, sold in these Rooms, Modern Sporting Guns, Rifles & Vintage Firearms, 4 April 2012, lot 79 (£11,875 including premium)

Prince Frederick's Purdey 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector gun, no. 15212 was also sold in these rooms, Modern Sporting Guns, 30 April 2015 lot 132 (£13,650 including premium)

The third of this set of game guns (no. 15353) was sold at Sotheby's, Fine Modern and Vintage Sporting Guns, 19 December 2002, lot 87 (£23,500 including premium)





240 - 242

239 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 102742**

Toplever, rebounding backlocks, some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock, the barrels engraved *Webley & Scott Ltd., London & Birmingham* with game-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 9½oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ⅝ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£100 - 150

€110 - 170

US\$130 - 200

240 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY JOSEPH LANG & SON, NO. 7540**

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion-fences, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, the figured stock with engraved heel-and-toe plates, forend with minor chip, the damascus barrels (pitted) with game-rib engraved *Joseph Lang & Son, 10 Pall Mall, from 22 Cockspur Street, London*  
*Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ⅝ choke, 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof (left barrel-thickness at 19 thou)*

£150 - 250

€170 - 280

US\$200 - 330

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1889 for Messers Horester

241 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BASTIN-PATENT TYPE HAMMER GUN BY HENRY EGG, NO. 5612**

Incorporating Henry Egg's improvement on the Bastin patent type underlever with pivotal latch, rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, some foliate-scroll engraving, the figured stock with skeletal steel butt-plate, fixed forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib (loose) with makers address (indistinct)  
*Weight 7lb. 6oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx cyl., 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof*

£250 - 350

€280 - 390

US\$330 - 460

242 <sup>S2</sup>

**A BELGIAN 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN, NO. 7989**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, side-clips, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, articulated front-trigger, well-figured stock (minor grain crack near left drop point), sling-swivels, the replacement barrels engraved *Acciaio Sulfit Pierre Gillet* underneath, with matt game-rib  
*Weight 7lb. 4oz., 14¼in. stock, 27½in. barrels, approx. ⅝ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof*

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910





243 - 245

243 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY THOMAS CONWAY, NO. 2964**

Toplever, rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, some foliate-scroll engraving, engraved with partridges on the right and pheasants on the left in natural surroundings, well-figured stock with steel heel and toe-plates, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Thos. Conway, Blackfriars St. Manchester* Weight 6lb. 5oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx. 1/4 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham Black Powder reproof (barrel thicknesses at 18+ and 19+ thou)

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

244 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY T. NEWTON, NO. 2159**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, non-rebounding sidelocks, foliate-scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, well-figured stock, horn-tipped forend, the replacement damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *W. Griffiths, Manchester* Weight 6lb. 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 28<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 5/8 choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham Black Powder reproof

£300 - 500  
€330 - 560  
US\$390 - 650

245 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY WARD & SONS, NO. 9226**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding locks, the action profusely engraved with bouquet scrollwork, the sideplates with separate scenes of game birds in flight and dogs, the underside engraved with three vignettes of game birds, the trigger guard with a scene of dogs chasing a game bird, the fences-relief engraved with oak leaves, traces of hardening-colour, the figured replacement stock with butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with matt flat-rib inlaid *Ward & Sons, Makers, Birmingham* Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14in. pull (13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 5/8 choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Proof Exempt  
With its proof exemption certificate

£600 - 800  
€670 - 890  
US\$780 - 1,000

Please note this arm is offered as an antique or collectors piece, which is not intended to be fired



246 - 248

246 <sup>S2</sup>

**A VERY RARE 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY GRIFFITHS, NO. 910**

Incorporating George H. Daw's Patent of 1862, bold foliate-scroll engraving, push-forward underlever, non-rebounding backlocks, the figured stock (hairline crack of top tang) with engraved heel and toe-plates, with spare extractor and firing pins under heel-plate, horn-tipped forend (cracked to left side), the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *W. Griffiths, late J.W. Edge, Manchester. Daw's Patent Central fire, no. 910*

*Weight 7lb. 3½oz., 14¾in. stock, 29¾in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Proof Exempt*

With its proof exemption certificate

**£400 - 600**

**€440 - 670**

**US\$520 - 780**

Please note this arm is offered as an antique or collectors piece, which is not intended to be fired

For more information on this patent see, I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun, Volume One 1850-70*, 1990. pp. 102-3

247 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY GRIFFITHS, NO. 1851**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks with retractable firing pins, carved serpentine fences, profusely engraved with best foliate-scrollwork, the sides of the action-body with scenes depicting game birds, the trigger-guard attractively engraved with a stylized game-scene of a retriever, well-figured stock with engraved steel heel and toe-plates, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *William Griffiths Late J. W. Edge*

*Weight 6lb. 10½oz., 14½in. stock, 29in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof (left barrel thickness at 16- thou)*

**£500 - 700**

**€560 - 780**

**US\$650 - 910**

248 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELEVER SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY STEPHEN GRANT, NO. 5503**

Sidelever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, the refinished stock with butt-plate, the damascus barrels (pitted and loose on the action) with game-rib engraved *Stephen Grant, 67A St. James's Street, London*  
*Weight 6lb. 8oz., 14½in. pull (14½in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof*  
In a leather case with Alfred Sanders trade-label

**£400 - 600**

**€440 - 670**

**US\$520 - 780**

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed circa 1884 for E. D. Gosling Esq. as one of a pair.



249 - 251

249 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY NEWTON, NO. 1245**

Incorporating Newton's rectangular wedgebolt patent no. 3091 of 1871, toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with horn butt-plate, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Newton Maker. King St. Manchester*  
 Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 14½in. pull (14¼in. stock), 29¾in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ⅜ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£400 - 600  
 €440 - 670  
 US\$520 - 780

For more information on this patent see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun, Volume Two 1871-90*, 1st ed. p. 37

250 <sup>S2</sup>

**A RARE 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 8640**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, incorporating W.W. Greener's Patent no. 800 of 1868, C-scroll hammers, non-rebounding sidelocks, foliate-scroll engraving, the well-figured stock (possible replacement) with steel heel and toe-plates (Crack to toe), the damascus barrels (three pinholes) with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, St. Mary's Square, Birmingham, No. 4*  
 Weight 6lb. 13oz., 14¼in. stock, 29¾in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Proof Exempt  
 With its proof exemption certificate

£300 - 500  
 €330 - 560  
 US\$390 - 650

Please note this arm is offered as an antique or collectors piece, which is not intended to be fired

251 <sup>S2</sup>

**AN INTERESTING J. HANSON 1868 PATENT 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY J. HANSON, NO. 2657**

Incorporating J. Hanson's push-forward underlever-action patent No. 2657 of August 1868, the underlever forming an integral part of the triggerguard, with two guide-legs, self-extracting striker action, the non-rebounding sidelocks with angular hammers, the hammer spurs of hare's-ear form, carved serpentine fences with gold cocking-indicators, the sideplates engraved with scenes of dogs and gamebirds in flight and foliate-scrollwork, the replacement figured-stock with steel heel and toe-plates, the damascus barrels (loose on the action) with game-rib engraved with maker's name and address (indistinct)  
 Weight 6lb. 9½oz., 14¼in. stock, 30¼in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Proof Exempt  
 With its proof exemption certificate

£400 - 600  
 €440 - 670  
 US\$520 - 780

Please note this arm is offered as an antique or collectors piece, which is not intended to be fired

For more information on this patent see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun, Volume One 1850-70*, 1990. pp. 120 & 186



252 <sup>S2</sup>

**A VERY RARE 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
HAMMER GUN BY JOHN DICKSON &  
SON, NO. 2548**

Incorporating a pull-back underlever-action, the underlever forming an integral part of the triggerguard, the action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, the lockplate stamped *Joseph Brazier Ashes*, percussion fences, the well-figured stock with steel butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *John Dickson & Son, 63 Princes Street, Edinburgh*  
Weight 6lb. 14oz., 14¼in. stock, 27¾in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Proof Exempt  
With its proof exemption certificate

£700 - 1,000

€780 - 1,100

US\$910 - 1,300

Please note this arm is offered as an antique or collectors piece, which is not intended to be fired



253 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY BOSS &  
CO., NO. 1862**

Possibly converted from pin-fire, Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, old replacement hammers, best bold foliate-scrollwork, well-figured stock with engraved steel butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels (loose on the action) with game-rib engraved '*Boss & Co, 75 St. James's Street, London*'  
Weight 6lb. 13oz., 14¼in. stock, 31in. barrels, both approx cyl., 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof(right barrel thickness at 16+ thou)

£800 - 1,200

€890 - 1,300

US\$1,000 - 1,600

254 <sup>S2</sup>

**A RARE 12-BORE SEMI-HAMMERLESS  
SIDELOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY  
CHAMBERLAIN, NO. 7394**

The barrel and lower tang engraved '2', the treble-grip action body incorporating D. Bentley's patent no. 17,037 of 1884, concealed hammers (left hammer an old replacement), foliate-scroll engraving, the well-figured stock (cracks to both sides of the lower tang) with pistol-grip and horn pistol-grip cap (probably replaced) and horn butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels (slightly loose on the action) with game-rib engraved *E. Chamberlain, Andover, late with Gibbs & Pitt, Bristol*  
Weight 6lb. 14oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Proof Exempt  
With its proof exemption certificate

£700 - 1,000

€780 - 1,100

US\$910 - 1,300

Please note this arm is offered as an antique or collectors piece, which is not intended to be fired

For more information on the Bentley patent see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun*, Volume Two 1850-70, 1989. pp. 64-5



255 <sup>S2</sup>

**A VERY RARE 12-BORE BAR-IN-WOOD  
SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY THOMAS  
HORSLEY, NO. 1711**

Incorporating T. Horsley's pull-back snap-action toplever patent no. 2410 of October 1863 and T. Horsley's self-extracting striker patent no. 1138 of 17th April, the ornate hammers with spurs of hare's-ear form, the breasts of the hammers with cams acting directly on horizontal short levers to effect striker extraction, fences with gold-inlaid loading indicators, non-rebounding sidelocks, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with steel butt-plate, the chequered forend with dark-horn tip, the damascus chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *Thomas Horsley, Maker, York, Patent 2410 & 1138*  
Weight 7lb. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in stock, 28in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Proof Exempt  
With its proof exemption certificate

£800 - 1,200

€890 - 1,300

US\$1,000 - 1,600

Please note this arm is offered as an antique or collectors piece, which is not intended to be fired

For more information on this patent see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun*, Volume One 1850-70, 1990. p. 186

256 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 16-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN  
BY MARTIN, NO. 279**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding  
sidelocks (left hammer replacement),  
percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving,  
figured stock with horn butt-plate, the re-  
blackened barrels with game-rib engraved  
(*Martin. Maker. Manchester*) *Sir J. Whitworth*  
*Patent Fluid Pressed Steel Tubes*  
*Weight 6lb. 2½oz., 14in. pull (13¾in. stock),*  
*28in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in.*  
*chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

US\$460 - 590



257 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 16-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN  
BY J.R. GOW & SONS, NO. 27309**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding  
sidelocks, percussion fences, foliate-scroll  
engraving, figured stock with butt-plate  
(forend-tip repaired), the damascus barrels  
with game-rib engraved *J.R. Gow & Sons.*  
*Makers Dundee.*  
*Weight 6lb. 2oz., 14¾in. pull (14¼in. stock),*  
*30in. barrels, approx cyl. & full choke, 2½in.*  
*chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

£600 - 800

€670 - 890

US\$780 - 1,000





258 <sup>S2</sup>

**A .410 HAMMER GUN BY RIGBY & CO.,  
NO. 14076**

Converted from .360, Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks, dolphin hammers with safety catches, foliate-scroll engraving, the figured stock with cheek-piece and steel butt-plate, the barrels with file-cut rib engraved *John Rigby & Co., Dublin & London* in Gothic script  
*Weight 5lb. 8oz., 15½in. stock, 24in. barrels, approx both cyl., 3in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**€1,700 - 2,200**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed in October 1873 as a '360. Double Rifle' for the Earl of Charleville.

Charles William Francis Bury, 4th Earl of Charleville, succeeded to the title in 1859. The family seat was Charleville Castle in County Offaly, one of the most celebrated Gothic-style castles in Ireland. He died childless at the age of 22 in Staten Island, New York, in 1874.



261



263 - 264

259 <sup>S2</sup>

**THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY PARKER BROS, NO. 85055**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 85055, the action engraved with scenes of ducks on both sides and the underside, the figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and Parker Bros. butt-plate  
14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. stock)

£100 - 200  
€110 - 220  
US\$130 - 260

260 <sup>S2</sup>

**THE PARTS OF 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WILLIAM EVANS**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 8198, treble-grip action-body, foliate and scroll engraving, the maker's name *William Evans, from Purdey's, London* in scrolling banner, figured stock with horn butt-plate  
14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock)

£150 - 250  
€170 - 280  
US\$200 - 330

261 <sup>S2</sup>

**THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE 'CENTENARY' DOMINION BACKLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 34181, bouquet and border-scroll engraving, well-figured stock  
14 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. stock

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

262 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'GP' MARTINI-ACTION GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 43005**

The action-body stamped with maker's name, side-safety, figured stock with plastic Greener butt-plate, round barrel  
Weight 6lb. 8oz., 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stock), 32in. barrel, approx.  $\frac{7}{8}$  choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chamber, Birmingham nitro proof

£100 - 150  
€110 - 170  
US\$130 - 200

263 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'NO. 4' BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 505533**

Border-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, figured stock with wooden extension, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain*  
Weight 5lb. 11oz., 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. stock), 27in. barrels, approx.  $\frac{5}{8}$  & full choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof  
In a leather case

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

264 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR PIGEON GUN BY MARTIN, NO. 335**

Incorporating Anson & Deeley's patent no. 1756 of 1875 use no. 2352, foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with butt-plate, the barrels with wide matt game-rib engraved *T. C. Martin, St. Mary's St. Manchester*  
Weight 6lb. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 13 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. pull (13in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. both cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

For more information on this patent please see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun, Volume Two 1871-90*, 1st ed. pp. 68-9



265 - 267

265 <sup>S2</sup>

**A RARE 12-BORE TRIGGER-PLATE NON-EJECTOR GUN BY JAMES ADSETT, NO. 2046**

The action incorporating J. Adsett's action patent no. 1981 of 19th May 1877, push-forward snap-action underlever, foliate-scroll engraving, the topstrap with manual safety (operating in reverse), *Bolted* inlaid in gold above and with *Adsett's Patent* engraved in scrolling banners, replacement stock with steel heel and toe-plates, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved *James Adsett, Maker, 4 Upper Bridge St., Canterbury, 2063, Patent no. 3*

*Weight 6lb. 12½oz., 13¾in. stock, 29¾in. barrels, approx. both approx. cyl., 2¾in. chambers, London Black Powder proof*

**£300 - 500**

**€330 - 560**

**US\$390 - 650**

For more information on this patent please see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun, Volume Two 1871-90*, 1st ed. p. 8

266 <sup>S2</sup>

**AN EXTREMELY RARE 12-BORE TRIGGER-PLATE NON-EJECTOR GUN BY GIBBS & PITT, NO. E109**

The action incorporating the Gibbs & Pitt action patent no. 284 of 1873, push-forward snap-action underlever, foliate-scroll engraving, side-safety, the top strap engraved *Gibbs & Pitt, patent No. 153, Bristol*, the replacement figured-stock with ebonite butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib *Weight 6lb. 8½oz., 14½in. pull (13⅞in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. both ¼ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (right barrel-thickness at 16+ thou)*

**£500 - 700**

**€560 - 780**

**US\$650 - 910**

For more information on this patent please see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun, Volume Two 1871-90*, 1st ed. pp. 4-5

267 <sup>S2</sup>

**A RARE 12-BORE MURCOTT'S PATENT 'MOUSE TRAP' BACKLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY T. MURCOTT, NO. 2841**

Incorporating T. Murcott's hammerless patent no. 1003 of April 1871, snap-forward underlever with patent lever safety with 'Locked' in gold, the top tang with some cracks and repairs, both lockplates finely engraved with a scene of dogs putting up game birds in natural surroundings, with snipe on the right and partridge on the left, with border-scroll engraving, the makers name in banner, arcaded fences, well-figured stock with wooden extension, horn-tipped forend, the sleeved barrels stamped *Westley Richards*, *Sleeved* with game-rib with maker's name (indistinct)

*Weight 7lb. 2oz., 15in. pull (13⅞in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & Full choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£700 - 1,000**

**€780 - 1,100**

**US\$910 - 1,300**

For more information on this patent see I.M. Crudgington *The British Shotgun, Volume Two 1871-1890*, 1990. p. 1





270 - 272

268 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY B.S.A, NO. 22893**

Some foliate-scroll engraving, with a flighting duck on each side, the figured stock crudely pinned to the right side, the chopper-lump barrels with matt flat-rib engraved *Made by, B.S.A. Guns Ltd, England*  
Weight 6lb. 14oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

**WITH A .410 FOLDING SIDE-LEVER BELGIAN HAMMER GUN, NO. 17170**

Some hardening colour, cut-out stock with steel butt-plate, octagonal-to-round barrel  
Weight 2lb. 15oz., 14in. stock, 28in. barrel, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chamber, Belgian nitro proof (2)

£100 - 200  
€110 - 220  
US\$130 - 260

269 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'AVANT TOUT' SIDE-PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY COGSWELL & HARRISON, NO. 40995**

The rib, forend and safety switch numbered '1', treble-grip action-body, bold foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Cogswell & Harrison Ltd, The Avant Tout*, 141 New Bond Street & 226 Strand, London  
Weight 6lb. 14oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In a leather case with Cogswell & Harrison trade-label

£100 - 300  
€110 - 330  
US\$130 - 390

270 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WILLIAM POWELL & SON, NO. 13333**

Toplever, rib and forend numbered '1' in gold, treble-grip action body, some border-scroll engraving, figured stock with wooden extension, the barrel with game-rib engraved with maker's address (indistinct)  
Weight 6lb. 4oz., 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock), 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, approx both I.C. choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof  
In a Brady canvas case

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390

271 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WESTLEY RICHARDS, NO. 7552**

Treble-grip action-body, figured-stocks, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *'Westley Richards, 170 New Bond Street, London'* (indistinct)  
Weight 6lb. 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull, 30in. barrels, approx cyl. & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 400  
€220 - 440  
US\$260 - 520

Defective ejectors

272 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'COUNTRYMAN' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 1777725**

Some foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, figured stock with extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain*  
Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

**WITH A .410 FOLDING SIDELEVER BELGIAN HAMMER GUN**

Sidelever, rebounding backlock, figured stock, octagonal-to-round barrel  
Weight 3lb. 10oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 30in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof  
With two canvas cases (2)

£200 - 300  
€220 - 330  
US\$260 - 390



275 - 277

273 **S2**

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY CHARLES LANCASTER, NO. 07246**

Incorporating Charles Lancaster's patent block safety, the action with foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock (small crack to rear of top-tang) with wooden extension, forend with some splits, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Charles Lancaster*, 151 *New Bond St., London*, Patent Ejector Weight 6lb. 11½oz., 15½in. pull (14in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof In a brass-mounted oak and leather case

£200 - 400

€220 - 440

US\$260 - 520

Ejectors need regulating

274 **S2**

**A 12-BORE SIDE-PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY W. KAVANAGH, NO. 8895**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate and border-scroll engraving, the figured stock with wooden extension, (chips to both sides of forend tip) the barrels with game-rib engraved *W. Kavanagh & Son*, 12 *Dame Street, Dublin* Weight 6lb. 13oz., 15½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof In a leather case with William Kavanagh & Son trade-label

£300 - 500

€330 - 560

US\$390 - 650

275 **S2**

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY W.P. JONES, NO. 16211**

Foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels (loose on the action) with game-rib engraved *W. P. Jones, Maker*, 25 *Whitall Street, Birmingham* Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14¼ in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof In a leather case

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

US\$460 - 590

276 **S2**

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 131048**

Foliate-scroll engraving, the figured-stock with wooden extension, the barrels (pitted) engraved *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham* with game-rib and plastic foresight Weight 6lb. 8oz., 14½in. pull (13½in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£350 - 450

€390 - 500

US\$460 - 590

277 **S2**

**A 16-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 3027**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, manual safety-slide, foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock (some infill repairs), the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes de Guerre - Herstal, Belgique* with matt concave-rib Weight 5lb. 13½oz., 14¾in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. ⅝ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof (barrel thicknesses at 19 thou)

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780



278 - 281

278 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 48959**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in scrolling-banner, automatic side-safety, figured stock with ebonite extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener. St. Mary's Square, Birmingham. Winner at all Gun Trials 1875 to 1891* Weight 6lb. 13½oz., 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof In a canvas case with Thomas Clough & Son trade-label

£500 - 700  
€560 - 780  
US\$650 - 910

279 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 59913**

Treble-grip action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, automatic side-safety, figured-stock with rubber recoil-pad, horn-tipped forend, the barrels with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, Maker, 68 Haymarket, London Works, St. Mary's Square, Birmingham* Weight 7lb., ½oz., 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & full choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (right barrel thickness at 19 thou) In a leather case with a reproduction McCririck & Sons trade-label

£400 - 600  
€440 - 670  
US\$520 - 780

280 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'MODEL G3' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 51340**

Treble-grip action-body, the sideplates engraved with dogs and game birds, surrounded by foliate scrollwork, the underside engraved with a rabbit and the trigger-guard with a dog, arcaded fences, automatic side-safety engraved with pheasant, well-figured stock with horn-inset drop-points and ebonite extension, the barrels (loose on the action) with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, 63 Haymarket, London, Winner at the London Gun Trials, 1875 to 1891, Greener's Wrought Steel* Weight 6lb. 9oz., 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¼ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof In an oak and canvas case with W.W. Greener trade-label

£600 - 800  
€670 - 890  
US\$780 - 1,000

281 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'MODEL G3' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 39164**

Treble-grip action-body, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, arcaded fences, automatic side-safety, well-figured stock (hairline crack to left side of lower tang) with horn-inset drop-points and horn and rubber extensions, the damascus barrels (slightly loose on the action) with game-rib engraved with maker's address (indistinct) Weight 7lb. 1oz., 15in. pull (12¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¾ & full choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof In a leather case

£800 - 1,200  
€890 - 1,300  
US\$1,000 - 1,600

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed on the 25th May 1892 and was ordered through Greener's German agents in Berlin, it was made as a pair with gun No. 38738 and also matches two further guns with identical specifications ordered to Berlin, nos. 38707 and 39535.





282 - 285

282 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY FORGERON, NO. 40607**

Treble-grip bolstered action-body with concealed third-bite, manual safety-slide, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, scroll-back action-body, much hardening-colour, figured stock with ribbed butt-plate, the barrels engraved *A. Forgeron, Liege* with matt concave-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 5½oz., 14¾in. pull (14¾in. stock), 27½in. barrels, approx. ½ & full choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof*

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780

283 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY A. A. BROWN & SON, NO. 2663**

Some border-scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, much hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Gunmakers A.A. Brown & Sons, Birmingham*  
*Weight 6lb. 9½oz., 14¼in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In a leather case and further leather case with Kavanagh trade-label

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910

284 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'THE LOCKE HAMMERLESS' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WALTER LOCKE & CO., NO. 2688**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and wooden extension, the replacement barrels with game-rib engraved *New barrels fitted by Cogswell & Harrison Ltd. 168, Piccadilly, W. 1.*  
*Weight 7lb. 4oz., 14¾in. pull (14¼. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*  
 In an oak and leather case with Cogswell & Harrison trade-label

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910

The ejectors need regulating

285 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY CHARLES BOSWELL, NO.15275**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving with maker's name in a scrolling banner, the figured replacement stock with semi-pistolgrip and butt-plate, the sleeved barrels with game-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 9oz., 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In a Brady canvas case

£650 - 850

€720 - 940

US\$850 - 1,100

286 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY F. J. WISEMAN, NO. 144551**

The sides of the action finely engraved with scenes of pheasant on the right and partridges on the left, both in flight in natural surroundings, best bold vine leaf engraving, much hardening-colour, gold border-inlay, the underside with ducks in flight in natural surroundings, the trigger-guard with a Spaniel vignette, well-figured cast-on stock with horn butt-plate, the barrels with game-rib engraved *F.J. Wiseman & Co. Ltd.*

*England*

*Weight 6lb. 9½oz., 15in. pull (14¾in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & ⅝ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

£800 - 1,200

€890 - 1,300

US\$1,000 - 1,600

287 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER  
DETACHABLE-LOCK EJECTOR GUN BY  
WESTLEY RICHARDS, NO. 17384**

Treble-grip scroll-back action-body, the Westley Richards patent fully-detachable-locks with hinged-floorplate, fully-selective single-trigger, the sideplates later engraved with dogs, the hinged-floorplate with roosting game birds, bold foliate-scrollwork, much renewed hardening-colour, the fences with game birds in flight, the toplever with game bird in natural surroundings, well-figured stock (probably replacement) with chequered side-panels, horn-tipped forend, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved with goose in flight and *Westley Richards, 178 New Bond St., London, Gunmakers by Appointment to His Majesty George V, Rex et Imp., Whitworth Steel* *Weight 6lb. 2½oz., 14⅞in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. ⅝ & ½ choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro reproof*

*In a brass-mounted leather case with reproduction Westley Richards & Co. Ltd. trade-label, together with a pair of Westley Richards patent duplicate detachable-locks in a faux crocodile leather case*

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,200 - 3,300

US\$2,600 - 3,900



288 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR  
GUN BY J. HARKOM & SON, NO. 2287**

Incorporating J. Deeley's patent no. 4289 of 1886, use no. 6523, treble-grip action-body, best foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in scrolling-banner, carved serpentine fences, 'Safe' inlaid in black enamel on a gold panel, highly-figured stock with butt-plate, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Joseph Harkom & Son, 30 George Street, Edinburgh*

Weight 6lb. 4½oz., 14¾in. pull (14¾in. stock), 29¾in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ⅞ choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof

**£2,500 - 3,000**

**€2,800 - 3,300**

**US\$3,200 - 3,900**

For more information on this patent please see I.M. Crudginton *The British Shotgun, Volume Two 1871-90*, 1st ed. pp. 204-5





289

**A DEACTIVATED CUSTOMISED 12-BORE 'MODEL 1887' LEVER-ACTION GUN BY WINCHESTER, NO. 49373**

With some moving parts, the receiver, hammer and lever retaining virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, foliate-scrolling on a stippled background with chevron-design borders, the right side with a dog putting up game birds, the left side with *RWAo* monogram, the lower tang stamped *manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 16 & July 20 1886.*, the chequered well-figured replacement stock with semi-pistolgrip and chequered blued steel butt-plate, the blued round barrel stamped *L. Sherman*, engraved en suite at the breech-end, with half-length cartridge-tube  
30in. barrel

Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2019

£200 - 300

€220 - 330

US\$260 - 390

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Shotgun, 12 gauge, 30 inch barrel, received in warehouse on January 23, 1893, shipped from warehouse on March 04, 1897, Order number 4737

290 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'MOD. A. 301' SELF-LOADING GUN BY BERETTA, NO. C34604E**

Blackened receiver with foliate-scrollwork, the stock with pistolgrip and Beretta pistolgrip-cap and Beretta butt-plate, the barrel engraved *P. Beretta - Made in Italy S* with 10cm ventilated matt-rib  
Weight 7lb. 1oz., 14¼in. pull (13¾in. stock), 26¼in. barrel, approx. ¼ choke, 2¾in. chamber, Italian nitro proof

£300 - 400

€330 - 440

US\$390 - 520

291 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY SABATTI, NO. 23418**

Hold-open toplever, semi-selective single-trigger with automatic safety-slide, the action-body engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, stock with pistolgrip and butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Fabbrica D'Armi - Sabatti - Made in Italy* with ventilated matt top-rib  
Weight 6lb. 5½oz., 13¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 28in. barrels, multichokes - I.C. & skeet, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£100 - 200

€110 - 220

US\$130 - 260

292 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'S686 SPECIAL' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. L27593B**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with automatic safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, bold foliate-scroll engraving, the stock (repaired crack to rear of lower tang) with pistol grip, inset Monte Carlo comb and rubber recoil pad, the Excelsior High Strength Alloyed Steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta - Gardone V.T. - Italy* with matt ventilated top-rib  
Weight 6lb., 14½in. pull (14in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx ¾ & I.C. choke, 2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£550 - 750

€610 - 830

US\$720 - 980



293 - 295

293 **S2**

**A 12-BORE 'S687 EL GOLD PIGEON II' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. P29083**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with automatic safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, the action body with relief engraving of pheasants, being put up on the right and in flight on the left, bold foliate-scrollwork, figured stock with pistolgrip and wooden extension, the Excelsior High Strength Alloyed Steel barrels engraved *Beretta - Made in Italy, Gardone V.T. and Beretta USA Corp. ACCK MD* with matt ventilated top-rib  
*Weight 7lb. 7oz., 14½in. pull (14½in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ½ & ¼ choke, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

**£1,200 - 1,800**  
**€1,300 - 2,000**  
**US\$1,600 - 2,300**

294 **S2**

**A GIOVANELLI-ENGRAVED 20-BORE 'S687 EELL DIAMOND PIGEON' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. M16981B**

Hold-open toplever, single-trigger with manual safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting duck and snipe in wetland settings surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, the underside engraved depicting a woodcock, the trigger-plate signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli*, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and wooden extension, the Excelsior High-Strength Alloyed Steel barrels (top barrel ejector weak) engraved *P. Beretta-Made in Italy*, with matt ventilated 5mm top-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 3oz., 14½in. pull (14½in. stock), 29½in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¼ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

**£2,000 - 2,500**  
**€2,200 - 2,800**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,200**

295 **S2**

**A 12-BORE 'S03' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. C08120B**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the action-body, lockplates and furniture engraved with bold bouquet and foliate-scrollwork on a matt ground, well-figured stock, the Boehler \* Antinit steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta - Italy* - with 8mm matt ventilated top-rib  
*Weight 7lb. 3½oz., 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 28¾in. barrels, approx. ½ & ¼ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*  
 In a pigskin leather case

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**€2,200 - 3,300**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,900**

296 <sup>S2</sup>

**A J.P. BAILLY-ENGRAVED 12-BORE  
SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER  
EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 325NZ01796**

Fully-selective chequered single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting pheasant and duck in their natural settings, the left side signed *J.P. Bailly*, well-figured stock with pistolgrip and Browning plastic butt-plate, the barrels, engraved *Browning Arms Company Morgan, Utah & Montreal, P.Q., Made in Belgium by Browning S.A., with matt ventilated top-rib* Weight 7lb. ½oz., 14 3/8in. pull (14in. stock), 27½in. barrels, approx. 5/8 & ¼ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof  
In a Browning leatherette case

£1,500 - 2,000  
€1,700 - 2,200  
US\$1,900 - 2,600

297 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE BAILLY-ENGRAVED 12-BORE  
'D5G' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-  
UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N.,  
NO. 58939 S76**

Fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, best bold foliate-scroll engraving on stippled ground, the lower tang signed *J.P. Bailly*, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and ventilated recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Browning Arms Company, Morgan, Utah & Montreal P.Q., Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal* with 16mm matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight  
Weight 8lb. 1oz., 14½in. pull (13½in. stock), 30in. barrels, multi-chokes - 2x cyl, 1x I.C., 2x ¼, 1x ¾, 1x Full, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof  
In a leather case

£3,000 - 4,000  
€3,300 - 4,400  
US\$3,900 - 5,200



298 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE OVER-AND-UNDER  
EJECTOR GUNS BY F.N., NO. 23420/1 S0**

Customised to D1 specification

The toplevers and ribs numbered 'I' and 'II' in gold, the blued action-bodies with border-scroll engraving, the tops of the action-walls engraved *M. Closon D1*, manual safeties, highly-figured stocks of swan's-neck form, three-piece forends, the barrels, engraved *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes De Guerre, Herstal, Belgique*, with matt ventilated top-ribs and wooden side-fillets

Weight 6lb. 13¾oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 13¼oz. (No. 2), 14½in. stocks, 28in. barrels, both approx. ½ & I.C. choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

**£3,000 - 4,000**

**€3,300 - 4,400**

**US\$3,900 - 5,200**

299 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE ROUND-ACTION EJECTOR GUN BY JOHN DICKSON & SON, NO. 7032**

The treble-grip action-body with best foliate-scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, well-figured stock with ebonite butt-plate, the chopper-lump barrels (very slightly loose on the action) with game-rib engraved *John Dickson & Son, 63 Princes Street, Edinburgh*

Weight 6lb. 1oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. &  $\frac{7}{8}$  choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof (left barrel thickness at 20+ thou)

In a Brady canvas case

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,200 - 3,300

US\$2,600 - 3,900

The makers have kindly confirmed that No. 7032 was delivered as Best Patent Hammerless Ejector 12 bore gun, Patent Use No. 1615, with 28in barrels in July 1925.

300 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'CENTENARY' DOMINION BACKLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 34053**

Bouquet and border-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with a wooden extension, the barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* with game-rib engraved *For 2 inch cases only, "Centenary"*

Weight 5lb. 11oz., 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (12in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx  $\frac{1}{4}$  &  $\frac{3}{8}$  choke, 2in. chambers, London nitro proof (left barrel-thickness 17 thou)

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,800 - 3,900

US\$3,200 - 4,500



301 - 303

301 <sup>S2</sup>

**A BELGIAN 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN, NO. 2061**

Bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening colour, figured cast-on stock, articulated front-trigger, the barrels with matt concave-rib

Weight 6lb. 10½oz., 14½in. stock, 27½in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ chokes, 2¾in.

chambers, London nitro reproof

In a canvas case with John Wilkes trade-label

£400 - 600

€440 - 670

US\$520 - 780

302 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'NO. 2' SIDELOCK EJECTOR  
GUN BY AGUIRRE Y ARANZABAL,  
NO. 331624**

The action with bold foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, rolled-edge trigger-guard, figured-stock, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved AYA, Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain

Weight 6lb. 7½oz., 14½in. stock, 28in.

barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2¾in.

chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£500 - 700

€560 - 780

US\$650 - 910

303 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY THOMAS W PERKES, NO. 9801,  
RETAILED BY C.S.S.A. LTD**

Border-scroll engraving, the underside engraved Thomas W. Perkes, Maker, D'Arbey Street, London, W., retaining some hardening-colour, figured stock, the game-rib engraved Civel (sic) Service Association .E.C.

Weight 6lb. 13½oz., 14¾ in. stock, 28in.

barrels, approx both cyl. choke, 2½in.

chambers, London nitro proof (barrel thickness at 20+ and 19+ thou)

In a leather case

£600 - 800

€670 - 890

US\$780 - 1,000



304 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY HENRY ATKIN,  
NO. 2586**

Toplever, rib and forend-tip numbered '2'  
in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll  
engraving (repaired hairline cracks to rear of  
each lockplate), small split to forend, well-  
figured stock (possibly an old replacement)  
the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib  
engraved *Henry Atkin Ltd. (from Purdey's) 88*  
*Jermyn St., London, S.W.*

*Weight 6lb. 3½oz., 14¾in. stock, 28in.*  
*barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2½in.*  
*chambers, London nitro reproof (barrel*  
*thicknesses at 16 & 16- thou)*

In a leather case with replacement Atkin,  
Grant & Lang Ltd. trade-label

**£1,000 - 2,000**

**€1,100 - 2,200**

**US\$1,300 - 2,600**

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun  
was completed in October 1923 and is the  
No. 2 gun of a pair

305 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'NO. 2 DELUXE' SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE &  
ARANZABAL, NO. 16-03-054-14**

Bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid  
cocking-indicators, hand-detachable  
lockplates, well-figured stock, the chopper-  
lump barrels with game-rib engraved *AYA -*  
*Aguirre Y Aranzabal - Made in Spain*  
*Weight 6lb. 5½oz., 14¾in. stock, 28in.*  
*barrels, approx. ¼ & ⅝ choke, 2¾in.*  
*chambers, Spanish nitro proof*  
In a canvas case

**£2,000 - 3,000**

**€2,200 - 3,300**

**US\$2,600 - 3,900**

306 **S2**

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WILLIAM POWELL, NO. 15605**

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, the well-figured stock with wooden extension, both sets of chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *William Powell & Son, 35-37 Carrs Lane, Birmingham* (barrel no. 15606 with a 'C' inlaid in gold)

14½in. pull (13½in. stock)

15605 barrels; :-Weight 6lb. 13½oz.,

30in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ choke, 2½in.

chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

15606 barrels; :-Weight 6lb. 13½oz., 30in.

barrels, both approx. extra full choke, 2½in.

chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (left

barrel-thickness at 20 thou)

£2,000 - 4,000

€2,200 - 4,400

US\$2,600 - 5,200

307 **S2**

**A 12-BORE EASY-OPENING 'PREMIERE' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY E. J. CHURCHILL, NO. 7743**

Hold-open toplever, best foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, cocking indicators, the makers name in scrolling banner, double rolled-edge trigger-guard, well-figured stock, the chopper-lump barrels engraved '*E.J. Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd, Orange St Gunworks, Leicester Square, London*' with Churchill Rib

Weight 5lb. 14½oz., 13½in. stock, 25in. barrels, approx ½ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro reproof

In a V.C. leather case

£4,500 - 5,500

€5,000 - 6,100

US\$5,800 - 7,100



308 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 27482**

Best bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, hand-detachable lockplates, well-figured stock with wooden extension, the replacement barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street* with game-rib

*Weight 6lb. 7½oz., 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*  
In a leather case

**£4,000 - 6,000**  
**€4,400 - 6,700**  
**US\$5,200 - 7,800**



309 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'ROYAL' SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY HOLLAND &  
HOLLAND, NO. 25304**

Toplever, rib and forend numbered '1' in gold, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stock with rubber recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* with game-rib  
Weight 7lb., 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx I.C. &  $\frac{3}{8}$  choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (right barrel-thickness at 18+ thou)

£3,000 - 5,000  
€3,300 - 5,600  
US\$3,900 - 6,500

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was ordered in September 1908 for a Mr Daw, it was completed in September 1913 and paired with gun no. 24533

310 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'ROYAL' SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY HOLLAND &  
HOLLAND, NO. 25433**

Toplever, rib and forend numbered '2' in gold, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, well-figured stock (small crack at rear of left lock-plate) with rubber recoil-pad, the replacement barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 13 Bruton Street, London* with game-rib  
Weight 7lb. 3oz., 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx I.C. &  $\frac{3}{8}$  choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof (right barrel-thickness at 17+ thou)

£3,000 - 5,000  
€3,300 - 5,600  
US\$3,900 - 6,500

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was ordered in Aug 1908 for a Mr Daw and was completed in May 1909. It was restocked by Holland & Holland in July 1920



311 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 20098**

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stock with leather recoil-pad, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved with maker's name and address (indistinct)

*Weight 6lb. 13½oz., 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 29in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof (right barrel-thickness at 20 thou)*

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with J. Purdey trade-label

**£5,000 - 7,000**

**€5,600 - 7,800**

**US\$6,500 - 9,100**

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed in July 1911 for Mr J. Dickens with Whitworth steel barrels and was then passed to A.E. Dickens. In July 1966 the gun was altered to a gate-type single trigger.



312 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS,  
NO. 16725**

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, triggerguard bent, highly-figured stock (broken at wrist) with wooden extension, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*

Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 15½in. pull (14½in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with James Purdey & Sons trade-label

**£5,000 - 7,000**

**€5,600 - 7,800**

**US\$6,500 - 9,100**

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed in 1899 for a Mr E.R. Wood. In 1913 it was the property of Major John Dove where it was paired with gun no. 15070, it was repurchased by Purdey in January 1956 from Viscount Bridport.





313 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS,  
NO. 25660**

Toplever, rib and forend tip engraved '1' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, much hardening-colour, well-figured stock with butt-plate, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *James Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

Weight 6lb. 6½oz., 15in. pull (14⅞in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ⅝ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In its leather motorcase

**£6,000 - 8,000**

**€6,700 - 8,900**

**US\$7,800 - 10,000**

The maker's have kindly confirmed that this gun was completed in May 1939 for a W.C. Miller Thomas, and that the stock was shortened by them in February 1957 when it was resold to a Brigadier I. Laurie



314 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 28-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY WESTLEY RICHARDS, NO. 19343**

Hand-detachable lockplates with bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, double rolled-edge trigger-guard, highly-figured stock, beaver-tail forend, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *Westley Richards & Co., Birmingham, England*  
*Weight 5lb. 8oz., 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock, 26in. barrels, approx. I.C. & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

In a leather case with canvas cover and reproduction *Westley Richards & Co. Ltd.* trade-label

**£6,000 - 8,000**

**€6,700 - 8,900**

**US\$7,800 - 10,000**

The maker's have kindly confirmed the gun was completed in 1969



315 **S2**

**AN EXCEPTIONAL KELL-ENGRAVED LIGHTWEIGHT 12-BORE  
'SPRING-OPENER' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY HENRY  
ATKIN, NO. 3510**

The action-body with best bold acanthus scrollwork on a matt ground, traces of hardening-colour, articulated front-trigger, highly-figured stock, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Henry Atkins Ltd., 88 Jermyn St., London, S.W.* with game-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 3oz., 14 3/8in. stock, 27in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 3/4 choke, 2 1/2in. chambers, London nitro proof*  
In its brass-mounted leather case

**£10,000 - 15,000**

**€11,000 - 17,000**

**US\$13,000 - 19,000**

The makers records confirm that the gun was completed in 1948

**Provenance**

Christie's London Fine Sporting Guns and Vintage Firearms 17 May 2000, lot 70

This gun was built to Gough Thomas's very particular order and completed in 1948. The case contains the writer's spectacles and pasted-in letter from Atkins to Gough Thomas in which it says 'Wishing you the best of good health and good shooting' and details the specifications of the gun. The actioner was Mealy, the stocker and finisher A. Hodges and the engraver Harry Kell who, with Jack Sumner, was one of the greatest Victorian engravers. The specifications of the gun remain unaltered.

**Literature**

Double Gun Journal, Frederick Franzen, 'The English Taste', 2001 p. 108

'From the order we can read: "Please proceed to build me ... on the strict understanding ... that you guarantee that in respect of materials, workmanship, finish and shooting qualities, the gun will conform to your highest pre-war standards. In conclusion I should say that, although I am very critical, I am highly appreciative of the best work, and if you succeed in pleasing me I shall be a constant advertisement for you."

The answer from Atkins is: "We guarantee that the gun will conform to our Best standard of pre-war days as we will (fortunately) have our old workman with us."

After some adjustments, Gough Thomas accepted the gun and wrote: "I am particularly pleased with the smoothness of opening ... and the uniformity of the effort required to close it ... there are no hard spots, which is more than one can say of some self-opening ejectors."

Gough Thomas wrote much about Henry Atkins in his articles in the *Shooting Times* and in his books and he used it as the standard in his comparative analysis of the moments of inertia of balance.'







316 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR PIGEON GUN BY J. PURDEY &  
SONS, NO. 23265**

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking indicators, hand-detachable lockplates, highly-figured cast-on stock (replaced by makers), the chopper-lump barrels engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel* with game-rib

*Weight 6lb. 10½oz., 15¾in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ½ choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with James Purdey & Sons trade-label

**£12,000 - 16,000**

**€13,000 - 18,000**

**US\$16,000 - 21,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed in April 1927 for Maharajah Kumar Mansingh Idar, with Full chokes. The chokes were altered to ¼ & ½ in 1974.

Idar was a princely state, founded in 1257, in the present-day state of Gujarat in India. Major Maharaja Man Singhji was born in 1906, the second son of the ruler of Idar, Daulat Singh. He was educated at Mayo College and in 1924 was commissioned into the "Sir Pratap" Infantry, a locally raised regiment in the Indian Army, rising to the rank of Major. He also commissioned the construction of the Dowlat Villas Palace in Himmatnagar.







317 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE PARRAVICINI-ENGRAVED 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY IVO FABBRI, NO. 5198**

Both barrels with ribs numbered 'I' and 'II' in gold, the toplever chiselled with a crouching grotesque or dragon, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving with the maker's name inlaid in gold, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and Kick-Eez recoil-pad, beavertail forend, both barrels engraved *Ivo Fabbri, Brescia* with raised matt-rib and intermediate bead-sight

*14½in. pull (13½in. stock)*

*Barrel no. I:- Weight 7lb. 4oz., 27½in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

*Barrel no. II:- Weight 7lb. 5oz., 27½in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

**£20,000 - 25,000**

**€22,000 - 28,000**

**US\$26,000 - 32,000**



318



319



320

318 **S2**

**AN INCOMPLETE PAIR OF 12-BORE  
'EXTRA QUALITY VICTOR' SINGLE-  
TRIGGER SELF-OPENING SIDE-  
PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY  
COGSWELL & HARRISON, NO. 27167/8**

The action, stock and forend only of gun no. 27168

Toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2' in gold, non-selective single-triggers, bold foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stocks (No. 1 with split on left side of forend tip, No. 2 with some splits and incomplete repairs to right side of forend) with wooden extensions, both slightly swept at the face, the barrels (No. 1 sleeved) with game-ribs engraved Cogswell & Harrison Extra Quality Victor Ejector, 141 New Bond Street, London, Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel Weight 6lb. 10oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 8oz. (No. 2), 15½in. pulls (13¼in. stocks), 28in. (No. 1) & 29in. (No. 2) barrels, both approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

£700 - 1,000  
€780 - 1,100  
US\$910 - 1,300

319 **S2**

**A MATCHED PAIR OF 12-BORE  
BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY C. G. BONEHILL, NO. 2107/2119**

Toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the treble-grip action-bodies incorporating C.G. Bonehill action patent no. 8471 of 31st May 1884 and safety patent no. 7823 of 29th May 1888, with border-scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, traces of hardening-colour, the well-figured stocks (No. 1 pinned at head and with small crack to left top-tang) with semi-pistolgrips and ebonite extensions, the barrels engraved C G Bonehill, Maker, Birmingham, Three Bell Steel with file-cut ribs Weights 6lb. 11½oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 12½oz. (No. 2), 14¾in. pulls (14¼in. stocks), 30in. barrels, chokes approx. cyl & ½ (No. 1) and ¾ & ¾ (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (No. 1 right barrel thickness at 21 thou)

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case

£700 - 1,000  
€780 - 1,100  
US\$910 - 1,300

320 **S2**

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE BOXLOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY CHARLES SMITH  
& SONS, NO. 17136/7**

Toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2', the treble-grip action-bodies with foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stocks, No. 1 with horn butt-plate, No. 2 with wooden extension, the damascus barrels with game-ribs engraved Charles Smith & Sons, 10 & 11 Market Place, Newark Upon-Trent Weights 6lb. 6½oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 8½oz. (No. 2), 14½in. pull (14¼in. stock) (No. 1) & 15½in. pull (14½in. stock) (No. 2), 30in. barrels, both approx. Cyl. & ⅞ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with George Smith & Sons trade-label

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,100 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900



321



322

321 **S2**

**A COMPOSED PAIR OF 20-BORE 'NO. 2' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 343428 & 347676**

Foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, hand-detachable lockplates, gold-inlaid cocking indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guards the figured cast-on stocks with plastic butt-plates, the chopper-lump barrels (No. 1 loose on the action) with game-ribs engraved AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain  
 Weight 6lb. 2oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 3oz. (No. 2), 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pulls (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (No. 1) & 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. (No. 2) stocks), 26in. barrels, both approx.  $\frac{3}{8}$  &  $\frac{1}{2}$  choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof  
 In a Brady canvas case and a canvas case with Holland & Holland trade-label

£800 - 1,200  
 €890 - 1,300  
 US\$1,000 - 1,600

322 **S2**

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY E.M. REILLY & CO., NO. 35673/4**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured replacement stocks, No. 2 with wooden extension (No. 1 with hairline crack to right horn, No. 2 cracked and repaired at hand), the re-blackened damascus barrels with game-ribs engraved E.M. Reilly & Co., Oxford Street, London  
 Weights 6lb. 10oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (No. 2), 15in. (No. 1) & 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (No. 2) stocks, 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. &  $\frac{3}{4}$  (No. 1) and  $\frac{1}{4}$  & Full (No. 2) chokes, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof  
 In a brass-mounted oak and leather case

£1,000 - 1,500  
 €1,100 - 1,700  
 US\$1,300 - 1,900

323



324

323 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY JOSEPH LANG & SON, NO. 16423/4**

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the treble-grip action-bodies with border-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, figured stocks, the barrels engraved *Joseph Lang & Son, 7, Bury Street, St. James's, London* with game-rib  
Weights 6lb. 3½oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 7oz. (No. 2), 14in. (No. 1) & 14¼in. (No. 2) stocks, 26⅞in. (No. 1) & 28in. (No. 2) barrels, approx. cyl. & cyl. (No. 1) and ⅜ & ⅝ (No. 2) chokes, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (No. 1 left barrel thickness at 20- thou)  
In their leather case together with a leather leg-of-mutton

£1,500 - 2,500  
€1,700 - 2,800  
US\$1,900 - 3,200

The makers have kindly confirmed the guns were sold in September 1922 to Col. Sir E. Grogan as a pair of No. 2 Sidelock Ejectors with 28in. barrels and in 1946 it is noted the barrels were 27in.

324 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY WILLIAM POWELL & SON, NO. 14141/2**

Toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the treble-grip action-bodies with bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening colour, well-figured stocks (No. 2 with cracked right horn), the chopper-lump barrels (No. 2 loose on the action) with game-ribs engraved *William Powell & Son, 35 Carr's Lane, Birmingham*  
Weight 6lb. 6oz., 13⅞in. stocks, 28in. barrels, both approx. ¼ & ⅝ choke. 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (No. 2 left barrel thickness at 19 thou)  
In a J. Purdey & Sons oak and leather case

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,200 - 3,300  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

The makers have kindly confirmed these guns were completed in August 1931

325



326

325 <sup>S2</sup>

**A COMPOSED PAIR OF 12-BORE 'FIELD MODEL' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 4589 & 5179**

Toplevers, ribs and forend engraved '1' and '2' in gold, bouquet and border-scroll engraving, traces of hardening colour, well-figured stocks with wooden extensions, the chopper-lump barrels engraved 'E.J. Churchill (Gun Makers) Ltd, Orange St Gunworks, Leicester Square, London' with Churchill Rib  
 Weight 6lb. 1oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. ½oz. (No. 2), 14¾in. pull (14¼in. stock), 25in. barrels, choke approx. I.C. & ⅝ (No. 1) & ¼ & ½ (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 1 right barrel thickness at 19 thou and No. 2 barrel thicknesses at 21 & 17 thou)  
 In a leather motorcase

£2,500 - 3,500  
 €2,800 - 3,900  
 US\$3,200 - 4,500

326 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY HENRY ATKIN, NO. 3301/2**

The toplevers, ribs and forend tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening colour, well-figured stocks (No. 1 replacement), the barrels with game-ribs engraved Henry Atkin Ltd, (From Purdey's) 88 Jermyn St, London, SW  
 Weight 7lb. 1oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 10oz. (No. 2), 14¾in. stocks, 30in. barrels, approx. ½ & ⅝ (No. 1) and ⅝ & ⅝ (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof  
 In two leather cases with Atkin trade-labels

£3,000 - 4,000  
 €3,300 - 4,400  
 US\$3,900 - 5,200





327 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE 'FEATHERWEIGHT'  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY CHARLES HELLIS, NO. 3919/20**

Toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, treble-grip action-bodies, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, each lockplate engraved with a shield containing crossed feathers, the maker's name in scrolling banner, cocking indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guards engraved with a shield containing crossed feathers, well-figured stocks (crack to No. 1 forend-tip), the barrels with game-ribs engraved *Charles Hellis & Sons Ltd., 119 Edgware Road, Hyde Park, London, W.*

*Weights 6lb. 5oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 6oz. (No. 2), 14½in. stocks, 28in. barrels, approx. ⅜ & ⅝ (No. 1) and ½ & ¾ (No. 2) chokes, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

*In a leather double leg of mutton case*

**£3,000 - 5,000**

**€3,300 - 5,600**

**US\$3,900 - 6,500**



328 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDE-PLATED  
BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY W. & C. SCOTT, NO. 146809/10**

Toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, bouquet and foliate-scrollwork, the maker's name in scrolling banner, well-figured stocks, the barrels engraved *W. & C. Scott Gunmakers, Birmingham, England* with game-ribs. Weights 6lb. 8oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 6oz. (No. 2), 16in. stocks, 28in. barrels, choke approx. I.C. &  $\frac{3}{8}$  (No. 1) and  $\frac{1}{4}$  &  $\frac{1}{2}$  (No. 2), 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

**£5,000 - 7,000**  
**€5,600 - 7,800**  
**US\$6,500 - 9,100**

The makers have kindly confirmed these guns were completed in 1983



328A <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY WILLIAM POWELL,  
NO. 14354/5**

The toplevers, ribs and foreends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the lockplates and underside engraved with gamebirds in natural surroundings, on the right grouse and left partridge, the underside with snipe, foliate-scroll engraving, the fences engraved with vines leaves on a stippled ground, well-figured stocks (No. 1 with hairline crack to rear of top tang) with wooden extensions, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *William Powell & Son (Gunmakers) Ltd. 35 Carr's Lane, Birmingham* Weights both 6lb. 7oz., 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx.  $\frac{1}{4}$  & Full (No. 1) and I.C. &  $\frac{7}{8}$  (No. 2) chokes, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, *Birmingham nitro proof* In their brass-mounted leather case, with trade-label

£5,000 - 7,000  
€5,600 - 7,800  
US\$6,500 - 9,100





329 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY WILLIAM EVANS,  
NO. 15626/7**

Toplevers, ribs and forends engraved '1' and '2' in gold, treble-grip action-bodys, best bold foliate scroll engraving, no. 2 with much hardening-colour, well-figured stocks with wooden extensions, the barrels (no. 2 very slightly loose) with game-ribs engraved *William Evans, 63 Pall Mall, St. James's, London*

*Weights 6lb. 11oz., 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. pulls, (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stocks), 28in. barrels, both approx.  $\frac{1}{4}$  &  $\frac{3}{8}$  choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof*

**£6,000 - 9,000**

**€6,700 - 10,000**

**US\$7,800 - 12,000**

330 **S2**

**A COMPOSED PAIR OF 12-BORE  
ROUND-ACTION EJECTOR GUNS BY  
JOHN DICKSON & SON, NO. 4865 & 4361**

The toplevers and forends numbered '1' and '2', the sides of the treble-grip action-bodies with the maker's name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by best tight foliate-scrollwork, gold inlaid cocking-indicators, well-figured stocks, the damascus barrels with game-ribs engraved *John Dickson & Son, 63 Princes Street, Edinburgh* Weights 6lb. 7oz., 15½in. stock, 29in. barrels, approx I.C. & ½ choke (No. 1) and approx ¼ & ⅜ choke (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 2 right barrel-thickness at 20 thou.)

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with Dickson trade-label

£6,000 - 8,000

€6,700 - 8,900

US\$7,800 - 10,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that No. 4865 was delivered as a single Best Patent Hammerless Ejector 12 bore gun, Patent Use No. 611, with 28in barrels in October 1896. The barrel length may have been recorded incorrectly as the original purchaser ordered a later gun to match No. 4865 with 29in barrels.

No. 4361 was delivered as No. 2 of a matched pair of Best Patent Hammerless Ejector 12 bore guns, Patent Use No. 312, with 29in barrels in August 1890.







331 **S2**

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 15268/9**

Toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured stocks (No. 1 shortened and extended, chips to the forend), the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England. Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel

Weight 6lb. 10<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>oz. (No. 2), 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock) (No. 1) & 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock (No. 2), 30in. barrels, choke approx. cyl. & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> (No. 1) & I.C. & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> (No. 2), 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 2 barrel-thicknesses at 20- & 21 thou)

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with J. Purdey trade-labels

**£7,000 - 10,000**

**€7,800 - 11,000**

**US\$9,100 - 13,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed these guns were completed in August 1895 for Mr A.F. Bassett, as no. 1 & 2 of a trio of guns





332 **S2**

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 17051/2**

Toplevers, ribs and forends engraved '1' and '2', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening colour, cocking indicators, well-figured stocks (No. 2 possible replacement) with rubber recoil-pads, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel* Weights 6lb. 5oz., 14½in. pulls (13¾in. stock (No. 1) & 13½in. stock (No. 2)), 29in. barrels choke approx. ¼ & Full (No. 1) and ¼ & ⅝ (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (No. 1) and London nitro proof (No. 2) (No. 1 left barrel-thickness at 17+ thou) In their brass-mounted oak and leather case with J. Purdey & Sons trade-label

£8,000 - 12,000

€8,900 - 13,000

US\$10,000 - 16,000



The makers have kindly confirmed this pair of guns were completed in August 1902 with 14½in. stocks. In December 1932 the stocks were shortened to 13½in and in 1951 extended to 14¾in. In 1969 the No. 1 gun was fitted with a rubber pad





333 **S2**

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 15732/3**

Toplevers, ribs and forends engraved '1' and '2', with selective automatic or manual safeties, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, much hardening-colour, articulated front-triggers, well-figured stocks (No. 1 replacement and with hairline crack to right lower horn), No. 2 with wood extension, the chopper-lump barrels (No. 2 replaced by maker) with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

Weights 6lb. 11oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 13½oz. (No. 2), 14½in. stock (No. 1) and 14½in. pull (14¼in. stock) (No. 2), 29in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ (No. 1) & ¾ & ⅝ (No. 2), 2½in.

chambers, London nitro proof

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case (handle and straps replaced)

**£9,000 - 12,000**

**€10,000 - 13,000**

**US\$12,000 - 16,000**

Offered with the original No. 2 gun barrels, no longer fitting to gun.

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in November 1896 for a Cecil King, with the note "Screw by the side of shoulder of lever to make safeties auto or non automatic", and that they rebarrelled the No. 2 gun in 1990, and that they believe the restocking was carried out by them, although not entered into the dimension book







334 **S2**

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER  
SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR  
GUNS BY BOSS, NO. 6558/9**

Toplevers, ribs and forends engraved '2' and '3' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, the Boss patent non-selective single-triggers with rolled-edge trigger-guards, exceptionally-figured stocks with leather covered recoil-pads, the replacement barrels by the makers, No. 9523/4, with game-ribs engraved *Boss & Co. 13/14 Cork Street, London, W1* Weight 6lb. 9oz, 14½in. pull (13½in. stock), 27in. barrels, all approx. ¼ choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In a leather motor case with a Boss & Co. trade-label

£10,000 - 15,000

€11,000 - 17,000

US\$13,000 - 19,000



The makers have kindly confirmed the guns were completed in December 1918 for a Mr C.E. Longbottom Esq., and were originally a trio of guns.







335 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE PAIR OF MARC NEWSON  
ENGRAVED 20-BORE PARALLELO 486  
EJECTOR GUNS BY BERETTA,  
NO. MN0054C & MN0055C**

The ribs, forend and lower tang numbered '1' and '2' in gold, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the actions profusely engraved with a fine dragon design, the triggerguards with bouquet engraving, well-figured cast on stocks with wooden extensions, the barrels engraved *Beretta, Gardone V.T., Made in Italy* with game-rib engraved *Beretta*

*Weight 6lb. 12½oz., 15¾in. pull (14¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, multi choke, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

In their Beretta 486 by Marc Newson case

**£15,000 - 25,000**

**€17,000 - 28,000**

**US\$19,000 - 32,000**







336 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE PAIR OF SUMNER-ENGRAVED  
12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY JOHN DICKSON & SON, NO. 6687/8**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the action-bodies profusely engraved with bold acanthus leaf scrollwork on a matt ground, highly-figured stocks (both probably replacements), the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *John Dickson & Son, 63 Princes Street, Edinburgh*. Weight both 6lb. 7oz., 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 29in. barrels, approx. <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> (No. 1) and <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> (No. 2) chokes, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 1) and London nitro reproof (No. 2)

In their leather case with canvas cover

**£18,000 - 20,000**  
**€20,000 - 22,000**  
**US\$23,000 - 26,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that No. 6687/8 were delivered as a pair of Best sidelock ejector guns with 'special engraving' by Jack Sumner and 29in barrels in November 1916.







## THE FOLLOWING REFERS TO LOTS 337 AND 338 ONLY

### Proof of Firearms

The term 'proof exemption' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition. The term 'Certificate of Unprovability' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

### Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

### Condition of Firearms

Comment in this catalogue is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending buyer unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from our modern firearms specialist, Patrick Hawes. All prospective buyers are advised to consult the lists of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom. Potential buyers should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use.

**All measurements are approximate.**

### Section 5

Bonhams holds a Section 5 authority for certain prohibited weapons. Those handguns that fall outside this authority and which may be acquired as 'Antique', or under Section 7, will be highlighted on the view.

### Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

### Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams are constantly reviewing procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, we are required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, we request that you pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice now and the balance of 5% when presenting your valid certificate or licence.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

### Licensing Requirements

**Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S5' and bearing a specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.**

**Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.**

**Unmarked lots require no licence.**

For buyers resident in the USA please note that firearms made before 1.1.1899 are not federally classed as "firearms" [ Ch. 18 U.S. Code, para 921 - Definitions: (a) (16) ] and do not require a Form 6 authority for importation into the USA. See below:

(16) The term "antique firearm" means –

(A) Any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; or

(B) any replica of any firearm described in subparagraph (A) if such replica–

(i) is not designed or redesigned for using rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition, or

(ii) uses rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade; or

(C) any muzzle loading rifle, muzzle loading shotgun, or muzzle loading pistol, which is designed to use black powder, or a black powder substitute, and which cannot use fixed ammunition. For purposes of this subparagraph, the term "antique firearm" shall not include any weapon which incorporates a firearms frame or receiver, any firearms which is converted into a muzzle loading weapon, or are any muzzle loading weapon which can be readily converted to fixed ammunition by replacing the barrel, bolt, breechlock, or any combination thereof.

**Please note that books are not subject to return.**

**Please note that there will be no collections until after the sale has ended.**

**Please see website for images of the unillustrated lots in this catalogue.**



# Exceptional Firearms

Including the property of a gentleman  
and from various sources





337 <sup>S2</sup>

**A VERY FINE PAIR OF KEN HUNT DECORATED 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 27397/8**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the left lockplates chiselled in low relief with differing wooded landscapes inhabited by chased gold-encrusted pheasants, one in flight, the right lockplates chiselled in low relief with differing lakeside scenes inhabited by chased gold-encrusted wild-fowl, the front of each lockplate with foliate-scrollwork issuing from the mouth of a grotesque, the underside of each action chiselled with a symmetrical design, inhabited respectively by chased gold-encrusted woodcock in flight, one viewed from above and the other from beneath, trigger-guards each chiselled with foliage en suite and inhabited respectively by a gold-encrusted pointer and gundog, each lockplate signed 'K.C. Hunt', cocking indicators, and highly-figured stocks, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved J. Purdey & Sons. Audley House. South Audley Street. London. England.

Weights 6lb. 8½oz., 15¼in. stocks, 28in. barrels, both approx. I.C. & ¾ chokes, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In their brass-mounted oak and leather case with canvas cover

**£35,000 - 55,000**  
**€39,000 - 61,000**  
**US\$45,000 - 71,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed these guns were completed in 1968

Ken Hunt was born in 1935 and at the age of 15 became an engraving apprentice with Purdey's under the famous Harry Kell. In 1963 he went into business in his own right. He continued to work until his retirement in 2011, having completed a total of 2,666 decorated firearms. His 60 year career is testament to the widely held opinion that he is among the most highly respected contemporary gun engravers

For examples of Ken Hunt's exceptional work see Christopher Austyn, *Gun Engraving*, 1998, *passim*







338 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE 20-BORE SELF-OPENING SINGLE-TRIGGER SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 26423**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, bold foliate-scrollwork, virtually full hardening-colour, oak-leaf fences, side-clips, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guard, well-figured stock with leather covered recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England* with raised matt-rib

*Weight 5lb. 13oz., 14in. pull (13½in. stock), 27in. barrels, approx. ½ & full choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with James Purdey & Sons trade label

**£15,000 - 25,000**

**€17,000 - 28,000**

**US\$19,000 - 32,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed in November 1953 for a Mrs. Hopkins. It was repurchased by Purdey's in May 1975 when the stock was shortened and set, the toe rounded and the leather covered pad and gold oval fitted. The gun was resold the same year









339

**A FINE AND UNUSUAL AUSTRIAN .577 (25-BORE)  
PERCUSSION ORMOLU-MOUNTED SPORTING RIFLE IN  
MID-18TH CENTURY FASHION FROM THE ARMOURY OF  
THE ARCHDUKE FRANZ OF AUSTRIA  
UNSIGNED, CIRCA 1840**

With browned slightly swamped octagonal sighted barrel inlaid with two gold lines at the muzzle and with gold scrollwork around the white-metal fore-sight, the upper flats at the breech en suite, and rifled with seven spiral grooves, blued adjustable back-sight, case-hardened breech chiselled with foliate scrolls and rocailles, tang and flat detented lock decorated en suite, the latter including a hind in a landscape on the tail, dolphin hammer and safety-lever both chiselled with foliage, the latter acting against a roller, highly figured full stock carved in relief with scrolling foliage and rocailles along the fore-stock and chequered grip, the latter framing an eagle on a fallen hind in a mountainous landscape on one side, and with three stags in a wooden landscape behind the cheek-piece, mounts cast and chased in low relief with rocailles and scrollwork framing landscape scenes inhabited by male figures in 18th century costume, all against a finely punched ground and comprising shaped side-plate, butt-plate engraved with foliage, spur trigger-guard, and crowned escutcheon engraved with owner's coat-of-arms between cherub supporters, sliding patch-box cover with a boar hunting scene, fore-end cap, plain gilt ramrod-pipes, adjustable set trigger, sling mounts, original ramrod with gilt tip, and in fine condition throughout retaining virtually all its original gilding

*56.2 cm. barrel*

**£5,000 - 7,000**

**€5,600 - 7,800**

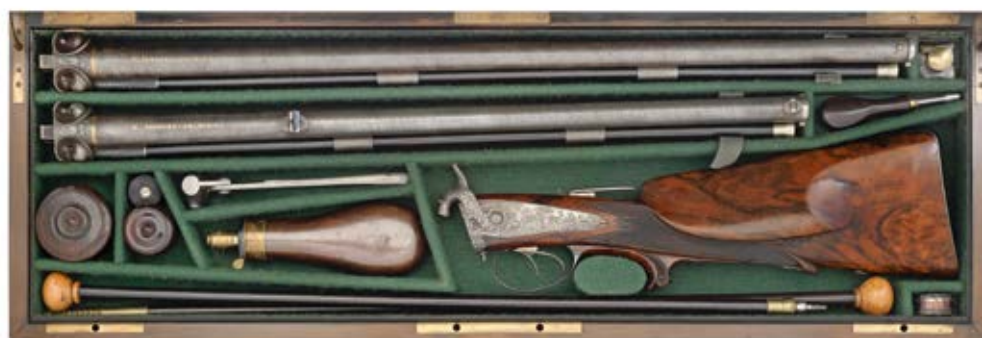
**US\$6,500 - 9,100**

**Provenance**

Sotheby's London, Modern Sporting Guns and Firearms; Arms, Armour and Militaria, 8 December 1988, lot 261

Archduke Franz of Austria, Knight of the Order of the Golden Fleece and Lieutenant Field Marshal of the Austrian Army was born in Vienna on 7 December 1802. In 1824 he married Princess Sophie of Bavaria, and renounced his rights in 1848 in favour of his son Franz Joseph I. He died in 1878





340

**A FINE CASED AUSTRIAN 15-BORE PERCUSSION OVER-AND-UNDER SPORTING GUN WITH INTERCHARGEABLE .650 (18-BORE) RIFLED BARRELS**

**BY MATTHIAS NAWOTNY IN WIEN, CIRCA 1850**

Each set of finely etched barrels signed in gold along the top barrel and with double gold lines forward of the breech, case-hardened patent breeches finely engraved with foliage, and on the smooth barrels, a gamebird between the nipples and a hind with her calf in a wooded landscape on the underside, similarly on the rifled barrels with a chamois, and two stags in a wooded landscape, pierced platinum plugs, long border engraved case-hardened tang chiselled in relief with a calf within a gold-inlaid cartouche and decorated with symmetrical foliage involving a stag's head, and inlaid 'PATENT' in gold letters, foliate engraved safety-lever withdrawing a stud in front of each hammer and locked by a chequered catch, signed case-hardened back-action locks finely engraved with wooded landscapes inhabited respectively by a stag holding two hounds at bay, and with two stags and a hind at rest, the hammers engraved with foliage and a lion's head, highly figured butt with cheek-piece and chequered grip, the latter carved with foliage at the rear, blued steel mounts engraved with foliage en suite and comprising butt-plate with a recumbent boar in a landscape on the heel tang, trigger-guard with a stag pursued by a hound in a wooded landscape and with carved wooden tang spur, adjustable set triggers, blued sling mounts, original side-mounted ramrods and white-metal muzzle-plugs, and in fine condition retaining nearly all its original finish: in relined and refitted brass-mounted case with English accessories including G. & J.W. Hawsley powder-flask retaining much of its original finish, and steel bullet mould, the outside of the lid elaborately inlaid with pierced brass panels of symmetrical foliage within insets of darker wood at the centre and at each corner, and all within borders of brass stringing

*59.7 cm. and 68.1 cm. barrels*

**£6,000 - 8,000**

**€6,700 - 8,900**

**US\$7,800 - 10,000**





**Provenance**

W. Keith Neal Collection  
Christie's London Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal  
Collection, 8 November 1995, lot 56

Offered with an invoice of 1909 from the gunsmith William P. James  
of Birmingham to W.W. Brown, a friend of W. Keith Neal, who lived to  
be 90. Keith Neal purchased his collection after his death



A.N. Kennard in his 1927 3-litre Bentley in May 1991

341

**A FINE VIENNESE .550 (28-BORE) FLINTLOCK ORMOLU-MOUNTED SPORTING RIFLE  
BY FELIX MEIER IN WIENN, CIRCA 1720-30**

With swamped twist octagonal barrel cut with seven grooves, the breech signed in gold capital letters along the top flat and with gold-encrusted symmetrical scrollwork framing a gold figure of a huntress with two hounds below, gilt-brass folding leaf back-sight with pierced and chiselled foliate tang, gilt-brass fore-sight set within gold-encrusted scrollwork, removeable touch-hole, engraved and gilt tang numbered '1', signed flat deeply bevelled lock of shaped outline finely engraved with figures beneath the pan and on the tail, bevelled cock with scrollwork inhabited by a dog and a bird, steel chiselled with foliage, finely figured full stock carved with foliated strapwork in low relief, full mounts cast and chased with symmetrical foliage and strapwork in relief against finely punched grounds (some old wear to gilding), and comprising pierced side-plate (an old replacement) butt-plate with two engraved standing Classical figures, probably Minerva, and with separate pierced finial, spur trigger-guard with a central female portrait bust on the bow and a dog's mask on the finial, pierced and chased apron around the barrel tang involving a beast's head, pierced and chased foliate escutcheon with central female portrait bust and two embracing putti above, sliding patch-box cover with gilt-brass mounts and central prancing horse amid pierced foliage, applied cast and chased gilt-brass caryatid on the toe of the butt, cast and chased fore-end cap and panel along the bottom of the cheek-piece, engraved and gilt faceted ramrod-pipes, adjustable set trigger, original ramrod (incomplete) with later tip, most of the external screws inlaid with gold, and retaining nearly all its original fire-gilt finish

*75.6 cm. barrel*

**£8,000 - 10,000**

**€8,900 - 11,000**

**US\$10,000 - 13,000**



#### Provenance

Christie's London, Important Firearms Arms & Armour, 13 December 1966, lot 224

Arthur Norris Kennard, B.A., F.S.A. (1911-1995), Assistant Master of the Royal Armouries, H.M. Tower of London

Christie's London, Fine Antique Arms and Armour including the A.N. Kennard Collection, 27 March 1996, lot 121

For further information on Meier see Hans Schedelmann, *Die Wiener Büchsenmacher und Büchsenschäfter*, 1944, pp. 14, 16, pls. 20, 73-76, and *Die Großen Büchsenmacher*, 1972, pp.203-5

Felix Meier (circa 1672-1739) was in his day the best Viennese court gunmaker. He became a master gunmaker on 30 January 1702, and is well represented in the European public collections. He specialised in barrels of etched damascus twist in the Turkish manner





342

**A RARE PAIR OF FRENCH CASED  
FLINTLOCK FOUR-BARRELLED BOX-  
LOCK TAP-ACTION PISTOLS OF  
SMALLBORE  
SILVER PETITE GARANTIE MARK FOR  
PARIS, NO. 10, CIRCA 1820**

Each with turn-off barrels engraved around the muzzles and numbered from '1' to '8', at the breech end, border engraved breeches numbered to correspond and decorated with scrolling foliage over each side, actions engraved with foliage centred on a differing mask with a basket of fruit on his head, engraved thumbpiece safety-catches also locking the steels, engraved trigger-guards, figured butts each carved with a panel of scales on both sides, a petalled design behind the action on both sides, and with a line of bell-flowers down the back, the flat ovoidal pommels each carved with an arcaded border and set with a silver neo-classical female mask in relief: in original lined and fitted case covered in red leather, the interior of the lid with red leather straps for the steel bullet mould and barrel wrench, the exterior with stamped and gilt decorative border

*3 cm. barrels*

**£3,000 - 4,000**

**€3,300 - 4,400**

**US\$3,900 - 5,200**

A handwritten note in Spanish and dated 5 July 1960 claims that the pistols were a gift from Napoleon I to Melendez Valdes, the poet. A further note reads 'This small pair of four barrel flintlock tap action pistols in a red leather case were brought back from Spain by an American Colonel and exchanged for a Colt pocket revolver - I don't of course guarantee the attribution but they are at least contemporary and much in the Boutet style. July 1960'





Actual size





343 Y Φ

**A PAIR OF FRENCH 25-BORE  
FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED D.B.  
PISTOLS**

**BY LAROCHE A PARIS, SILVER  
DECHAGE MARK, PROBABLY FOR  
PARIS, MID-18TH CENTURY**

With barrels each with a gold line around the muzzles and gilt rays around the silver fore-sight, engraved in gold within punched and gilt borders along each rib and with gilt scallop shells and a martial trophy, the breeches each with a differing chased gold sporting trophy and with bands of gold foliage between gold lines, the side-flats gilt, tangs each with a gold starburst in the sighting groove and a small gold martial trophy on the tail, signed border engraved flat bevelled locks decorated respectively on the stepped tail with a recumbent stag and a boar beset by two hounds, border engraved bevelled cocks each decorated with foliage, highly figured moulded half-stocks each carved with foliage in low relief around the barrel tang and rear ramrod-pipe, the former with shell terminal, the back of the butts inlaid with symmetrical silver wire scrollwork, cast and chased mounts comprising spurred pommels each with an elaborate trophy of arms on both sides and grotesque mask pommel-cap, the spurs within silver wire wrigglework borders, trigger-guards each with moustachioed grotesque mask surmounted by a foliate finial, and with a raised rectangular panel on the bow, turned rear ramrod-pipes each with border engraved terminal incorporating the barrel-retaining screw (lugs loose), and original ivory-tipped ramrods each with iron worm (2)  
29.2 cm. barrels

**£4,000 - 5,000**

**€4,400 - 5,600**

**US\$5,200 - 6,500**

See J.F. Hayward, *The Art Of The Gunmaker Volume II 1660-1830*, 1963, pp. 182-184. Hayward states 'The most outstanding Parisian gunmakers of the mid-eighteenth century were the two Laroche, father and son. Jean Baptiste Laroche was *Arquebusier du Roi* during the reign of Louis IV and succeeded in 1743 to the *logement* in the Louvre, which had been occupied by the younger le Hollandois. He was aided in later life by his son, who in 1763, succeeded his *logement* in the Louvre'

The ramrods can be removed for shipping purposes







344

**AN EXTREMELY FINE CASED PAIR OF  
FRENCH 32-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS  
BY BOUTET A VERSAILLES, NO. 103,  
CIRCA 1815-18**

With charcoal grey twist swamped octagonal polygroove rifled barrels each inlaid with decorative gold bands at the muzzle and forward of the breech, the upper side flats signed in elaborate gold script enriched with wheat and laurel, top flats each cut with a tapering sighting groove, a gold-inlaid arrow with chased flights and gold serial number beyond, rose gold sights, richly blued octagonal breeches each inlaid with five gold stars within the groove and flanked by a rectangular gold-lined maker's stamp, gold-lined touch-holes, bright border engraved grooved tangs each decorated with foliage and numbered '1' and '2' respectively, bright flat bevelled detented locks each signed 'Boutet A VERSAILLES' and decorated with a design of symmetrical foliage on the tail, lightly engraved swept gold-lined pans, cocks and steels each engraved with foliage, the latter with roller acting against a ramp on the steel-spring, highly figured half-stocks each with rounded butt chequered within shaped borders, ovoidal pommels each carved in relief as a flower-head, the stigma carved in ebony, burnished steel mounts decorated in neo-classical taste and comprising pierced side-nail plates each engraved with foliage between fluted wings, border engraved trigger-guards with symmetrical foliage on the bow, trigger-plates each with acanthus urn finial surmounted by an arrangement of fruit and flowers, border engraved vacant gold escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, filed adjustable set triggers, and retaining virtually all their original finish: in original fitted mahogany case lined in green baize with light green ribbon borders and full accessories comprising brass-mounted powder-flask with red leather-covered body, bright steel combined bullet-mould and lug-wrench, brass-mounted turnscrew, hammer, ramrod and powder-

measure, wooden mallet, bright steel charge extracting rod with brass-mounted worm, pricker and oil bottle of octagonal section, and complete with a spare pair of steels engraved en suite with the pair fitted to the pistols, the exterior of the lid (old splits and minor repairs) with silver escutcheon with scalloped border and elaborately engraved 'Manuf.re à Versaille Entrep.re Boutet', the whole set in fine condition  
22.9 cm. barrels

**£50,000 - 70,000**  
**€56,000 - 78,000**  
**US\$65,000 - 91,000**

**Provenance**

Property from the collection of W. Graham Lewis, formerly on loan to the Walters Art Museum, Baltimore, Maryland, USA between 1971 and 2001, Sotheby's Olympia, Fine Antique Arms, Armour & Militaria, 7 December 2001, lot 293

Nicolas-Noël Boutet (1761-1833) is considered to be one of the greatest recorded gunmakers. From 1793 to 1818 he was artistic director of the Manufacture Nationale de Versailles where he was responsible for the production of some of the finest luxury and presentation arms ever made. See *La Manufacture d'armes de Versailles et Nicolas Noël Boutet, Manufacture Nationale, Imperiale Et Royale 1793-1818*, exhibition catalogue, Musée Lambinet, Versailles 23 November 1993 - 6 March 1994, *passim*

A similar pair of pistols by the same maker and numbered '93' are in the Victoria and Albert Museum (inv. no. M.38, 38a-1960)









345

**AN EXCEPTIONALLY RARE CASED DELUXE .34 PERCUSSION  
COLT PATERSON NO. 2 BELT MODEL REVOLVER  
NO. 576, CIRCA 1840**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel engraved 'Patent Arms Mg. Co. Paterson N.J. Colts Pt.' along the top flat and inlaid with a German silver band around the muzzle, partial German silver bands behind the fore-sight, at the bottom rear of the barrel and forward of the wedge aperture (wedge replaced), and with pairs of German silver bands at the breech and on either side of the rounded recoil shield, the barrel finely factory engraved on each side of the breech with an anchor and open foliate scrolls, blued round-back cylinder roll engraved with centaurs within turned bands, border engraved case-hardened frame decorated with scrolling foliage inhabited by a dove behind the blued folding trigger, foliate scroll engraved case-hardened hammer with chequered spur, blued border engraved back-strap decorated with foliate scrollwork and with vacant German silver escutcheon with clipped corners, varnished highly figured rounded grips, and retaining virtually all its original blued and case-hardened finish (minor areas of old rust patination): in original varnished mahogany case, the lid (minor repairs, escutcheon plate replaced) with bevelled edge, lined in burgundy velvet (minor old staining) with full accessories comprising matching blued cylinder serial numbered to the revolver, bullet mould, blued combination tool retaining some blueing, characteristic circular brass caper numbered 26 on the inside, and brass cylinder charger retaining much of its original lacquered finish, the central band engraved 'Colt's Pt. Arms Mg. Co. Paterson, N.J. -'

*14 cm. barrel*

**£200,000 - 300,000**

**€220,000 - 330,000**

**US\$260,000 - 390,000**

**Provenance**

The property of a deceased estate, sold in these Rooms 24 July 2002, lot 313 (£222,500 including buyer's premium)

For a very similar revolver, (no. 566) now known as the Serrie Paterson see Butterfield & Butterfield, San Francisco, The Warren Anderson Collection of Premier American & European Antique Firearms, Part II, lot 1410, and R.L. Wilson, *Fine Colts, The Dr. Joseph A. Murphy Collection*, 1999, pp. 4 & 5, illustrated in colour

This and the Serri Paterson are the finest No. 2 belt model revolvers known









346

**A RARE CASED COLT FACTORY ENGRAVED 1851 MODEL  
NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER  
NO. 1109. FOR 1852**

Decorated with line borders and foliate scrollwork, the barrel with London address, silvered trigger-guard and back-strap, the latter engraved with owner's name 'Rev. J. Jameson', highly figured rounded grips, matching numbers, and retaining much of its blued, case-hardened and silvered finish: in original fitted oak case lined in burgundy velvet with accessories including James Dixon & Sons, Sheffield 'Colts Navy Flask' with unusually long nozzle, split-ring for suspension and retaining most of its original finish, brass bullet mould stamped 'Colt's Patent', and blued combined turn screw and nipple wrench, the interior of the lid (repaired along the back) relined and with applied bronze medals, the first for 'The Irish Rifle Association' inscribed 'Won By Rev. T. Jamison 1900', the second engraved 'Won By T. Jamison, M.A. 50 Points.', the last an N.R.A. bronze Donegall badge, the exterior of the lid with vacant brass escutcheon with clipped corners, London proof marks

19 cm. barrel

£5,000 - 7,000

€5,600 - 7,800

US\$6,500 - 9,100

**Provenance**

Ron Dean Collection

**Literature**

Joseph G. Rosa, *Colonel Colt London...*, 1976, p. 54, pls. 61 and 62







347

**A .44 PERCUSSION COLT SECOND MODEL DRAGOON  
REVOLVER  
NO. 9528 FOR 1851**

With round nickel-sighted barrel with New-York City address along the breech flat and retaining some original blueing in places, cylinder roll engraved with Texas Ranger and Indian scene, and including 'Model U.S.M.R.' and 'Colt's Patent' in foliate cartouches, frame stamped 'Colt's Patent' on the left side, hammer and serial numbered rammer all retaining traces of case-hardening, brass square-back trigger-guard and back-strap, varnished figured rounded grips (minor old bruising), and matching numbers  
19 cm. barrel

£10,000 - 15,000

€11,000 - 17,000

US\$13,000 - 19,000

**Provenance**

W. Keith Neal Collection, P410  
Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 9 November 2000, lot 158

**Exhibited**

The Game Fair, Longleat House, 1962

According to W. Keith Neal this revolver belonged to Eyre Coote, probably the one who is recorded in the *Army List* from 1848 to 1852, as an officer in the 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own)



348

**A HIGHLY UNUSUAL IRISH 16-BORE FLINTLOCK D.B. CARBINE WITH SPRING BAYONET  
BY PATTISON, DUBLIN, EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With browned twist octagonal barrels and rectangular breeches, broad sighting rib signed in gothic script within scrollwork, engraved with a foliate martial trophy involving a Britannia shield and with silver fore-sight, border engraved case-hardened box-lock action signed beneath a starburst over each side, the upper tang plate decorated with an elaborate martial trophy involving a boar's head, the lower signed behind the trigger-guard, engraved safety-catches each engaging with the back of the border engraved ring-neck cock, the latter each with hinged starburst engraved top jaw adjusted by a threaded bolt with winged head of Aston's patent type, rectangular pans each with platinum-lined touch-hole, highly figured butt with chequered grip, border engraved steel mounts comprising butt-plate decorated with a martial trophy and foliage on the heel tang, hinged rectangular sprung patch-box cover with a martial trophy involving a field gun in a landscape and released by a small button disguised as a screw on the heel of the butt-plate, trigger-guard decorated with a martial trophy on the bow and retaining much of its blueing on the inside, spring bayonet with catch and mechanism mounted in front of the trigger-guard, and brass-mounted ramrod, probably original  
*35 cm. barrels*

**£4,000 - 5,000**

**€4,400 - 5,600**

**US\$5,200 - 6,500**

Cf. two related examples, one by Farrell McDermot, Dublin of circa 1815 and formerly in the W. Keith Neal Collection, Christie's London, 25 October 2001, lot 36; and another, by George Turner of Dublin and sold in these Rooms, The Daniel Williams Collection..., 28 November 2018, lot 89







349 \*

**A HIGHLY UNUSUAL IRISH OVER-AND-UNDER PERCUSSION  
BLUNDERBUSS WITH SPRING BAYONET  
BY RIGBY, DUBLIN, CIRCA 1823**

With etched twist barrels each with elliptic muzzle and fitted with spring bayonet beneath released by a spring catch in front of the trigger-guard, the bayonet mounts also forming ramrod-pipes, gold bead fore-sight, long tang engraved with foliage involving a leopard's mask, breeches with gold lines and detachable nipple-housing with large pierced platinum plug on each side, signed border engraved flat bevelled locks each engraved with foliage, hammers en suite, figured butt with chequered grip, steel mounts engraved en suite with the locks and comprising butt-plate, trigger-guard, and trigger-plate, and horn-tipped ramrod

38.1 cm. barrels

**£15,000 - 18,000**

**€17,000 - 20,000**

**US\$19,000 - 23,000**

**Provenance**

W. Keith Neal Collection

Sold in these Rooms, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 10 November 2005, lot 12

**Literature**

D.H.L. Back, *Great Irish Gunmakers, Messrs Rigby 1760-1869*, 1992, pp. 32-33, pls. 8a-c

Almost certainly supplied to Lord Brandon in 1823 at a cost of £39.16.3





350

**A VERY FINE CASED IRISH 32-BORE PERCUSSION RIFLED SAW-HANDLED OVER-AND-UNDER SINGLE-TRIGGER PISTOL BY WM. & JN. RIGBY, 24 SUFFOLK STREET, DUBLIN, NO. 9585 FOR 1846**

With etched twist octagonal sighted barrels each cut with twelve grooves, the top flat signed, fitted with blade fore-sight and stamped with Irish registration number 'C-N 8620' for Co. Cavan, shaped case-hardened breech-block decorated with characteristic foliate scrollwork, the upper flats with three platinum lines, removable plugs each with pierced platinum lining, border engraved case-hardened serial numbered back-action locks and dolphin hammers engraved with scrolling foliage, the latter each signed in gothic script on a scroll and with engraved safety-catch, varnished figured butt with characteristic spur, chequered grip, and ovoidal pommel, foliate scroll engraved case-hardened full-length top-strap with folding three-leaf back-sight calibrated for '12', '25' and '50' yards, blued border engraved trigger-guard and butt-cap decorated with foliate scrollwork, the latter with circular hinged butt-trap cover, later(?) stirrup ramrod, and retaining most of its original finish: in original lined and fitted oak case with accessories including Frith patent powder-flask with planished body, bullet mould numbered '464', combined mallet/cleaning rod with leather-faced head, and bright steel oil bottle, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the exterior with circular flush-fitted brass carrying handle centred on a vacant circular escutcheon

10.2 cm. barrels

£10,000 - 15,000

€11,000 - 17,000

US\$13,000 - 19,000

**Provenance**

W. Keith Neal Collection, C96

Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 25 October 2001, lot 171

**Literature**

D.H.L. Back, *Great Irish Gunmaker's, Messrs Rigby 1760-1869*, 1992, p.107, pls. 40 a-e and front of dust-wrapper. Recorded as a 'Best double pistol' and supplied to C. Leslie at a cost of £26.5.0









351 \*

**A FINE CASED 55-BORE PERCUSSION SIX-SHOT  
PEPPERBOX REVOLVER  
BY S. NOCK, LONDON, NO. 7962, CIRCA 1850**

With fluted case-hardened barrels numbered from '1' to '6', recessed nipples, rounded border engraved white-metal action and butt decorated with scrolling foliage, the former framing 'S. Nock, London' on one side and 'Improved Revolving Pistol' on the other, the latter numbered '16', case-hardened bar-hammer engraved with guilloche along the top, blued border engraved trigger-guard decorated with scrolling foliage, blued trigger, varnished highly figured rounded grips, and retaining most of its original finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with full accessories including Sykes patent brass-mounted three-way powder-flask (cut-off spring incomplete), steel bullet mould and nipple-key, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the exterior with vacant circular brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
9 cm. barrels

£4,000 - 5,000  
€4,400 - 5,600  
US\$5,200 - 6,500

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 25 November 2015, lot 315

Samuel Nock is recorded at 43 Regent Street between 1823 and 1852. He was elected Master of the Gunmakers' Company in 1836 and held appointments successively to Kings George III in 1805, George IV in 1822 and William IV in 1830, and to Queen Victoria in 1837



352



352

**AN EXTREMELY RARE AND FINE 88-BORE PERCUSSION HAND-ROTATED DOUBLE-HAMMER SIX-SHOT REVOLVER  
BY JAMES PURDEY, LONDON, 314½ OXFORD STREET, LONDON,  
NO. 21, CIRCA 1835**

With case-hardened barrel cluster bored from the solid, the barrels divided by recessed ribs, three of them engraved with foliage, signed 'Purdey, London' and fitted with silver bead fore-sight, at the centre of the barrels a threaded ramrod with knurled finial, border engraved case-hardened box-lock action and hammers finely decorated with foliate scrollwork, the former with case-hardened flash-shield at the front, the latter each with engraved safety-catch, the lower tang engraved with the number '21', finely chequered figured rounded butt stamped with the number '18', blued border engraved trigger-guard and ovoidal butt-cap each decorated with foliate scrollwork, the latter with hinged circular butt-trap cover stamped 'WT' on the inside, vacant silver escutcheon, and retaining nearly all its original finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case (keyhole escutcheon missing) with accessories including Sykes brass-mounted powder-flask, case-hardened bullet mould numbered '26', turnscrew and bone patch box of circular section, the interior of the lid with 'visiting card' trade w 8.5 cm. barrels

£8,000 - 10,000

€8,900 - 11,000

US\$10,000 - 13,000

**Provenance**

Ambler Collection, Clapham, North Yorkshire

W. Keith Neal Collection, C125

Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 25 October 2001, lot 160

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *British Gunmakers Their Tradecards, Cases and Equipment 1760-1860*, 1980, pl. 458

Only two such six-shot double-hammer pistols are recorded, the other numbered '26'. The record of Purdey sales does not convey any idea of how many were built, and only one account has been identified that may refer to one of them. 'August 1834 - A 6 barrell'd pistol - £12.12.0d.' - a price which affirms its superiority to a standard pepperbox revolver

Pistol no. 26, until recently in the collection of Edmund Greenwood, is in a relined and incorrectly repartitioned case. It is illustrated in Unsworth, *op. cit.*, pl. 41, and was sold by Wallis & Wallis, Lewes, Sussex, 13 February 2001, lot 122







353

**A HIGHLY UNUSUAL CASED PAIR OF 56-BORE PERCUSSION RIFLED TARGET PISTOLS  
BY JAMES PURDEY, 31½ OXFORD STREET, LONDON,  
NOS. 1689 AND 1690 FOR 1829**

With browned twist octagonal sighted barrels (some old scattered rust patination) each cut with twelve grooves, case-hardened patent breeches each with platinum line and pierced platinum plug, foliate scroll engraved case-hardened tangs numbered respectively '1' and '2' in an oval, signed border engraved case-hardened flat detented locks and dolphin hammers all decorated with foliate scrollwork, the former each with engraved safety-catch, the interior of the locks serial numbered and the working parts brightly burnished, varnished figured half-stocks each with dark horn fore-end cap, chequered rounded butts each with dark horn spur, blued trigger-guards each with applied spur and decorated with a martial trophy on the border engraved bow, case-hardened trigger-plates each with pineapple-shaped finial engraved with a scallop shell, case-hardened ovoidal butt-caps each retaining screw engraved with a flower-head centred on feathering, blued adjustable set triggers, silver barrel-bolt escutcheons, and retaining most of their original finish: in original fitted mahogany case lined in red baize with accessories including brass-mounted three-way powder-flask covered in green leather, bullet mould serial numbered to the pistols, nipple-wrench and combined mallet/cleaning rod with leather-faced head, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the highly figured exterior (old cracks and repairs) with circular flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a vacant circular brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
17 cm. barrels

**£20,000 - 30,000  
€22,000 - 33,000  
US\$26,000 - 39,000**

**Provenance**

Originally sold to St. George Gore on 28 March 1829, and resold by Purdey on 23 May 1829 for £52.10s  
W. Keith Neal Collection, C115  
Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 9 November 2000, lot 166

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal, *Collecting Duelling Pistols*, 1968, p.12, pl.17  
W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *British Gunmakers Their trade Cards, Cases and Equipment 1760-1860*, 1980, pl.454  
L. Patrick Unsworth, *The Early Purdeys*, 1996, pp. 63-4 and 131, pl. 29

The original owner, St. George Gore (1811-1878), later a baronet, was a valued Purdey client and an enthusiastic experimenter with all types of small-arms. His photograph used to hang in the Long Room at Audley House. It is strange that he should have gone to such lengths to acquire this unique pair of pistols, only to return them to Purdey, who resold them two months later. In 1862 they were part exchanged for a single gun. Recorded in Purdey's records as 'duelling pistols', this is the second earliest pair of this type to be made without ramrods. Despite their unusually short barrels they handle extremely well. Keith Neal (*Collecting Duelling Pistols*) describes their performance as follows: 'So perfectly is this weapon designed to fit the hand that one has only to look at the target and bring the weapon up to find the sights correctly aligned... This weapon is the culmination of all that was good in the design of the many types of weapons produced before. It is just the right weight; it is equally good for snap-shooting or slow target work and is by far the finest duelling pistol the author has ever handled.' See following lot







354

**A RARE PAIR OF 24-BORE PERCUSSION D.B. PISTOLS  
RIFLED FOR BELTED BALLS AND WITH ATTACHABLE  
SHOULDER-STOCKS**

**BY J. PURDEY, 314½ OXFORD STREET, LONDON,  
NOS. 4779/80 FOR 1853**

With twist sighted barrels (old surface patination) each signed in full along the rib, breeches each with short platinum line and engraved with a starburst between, long border engraved tangs decorated with scrolling foliage, signed slightly rounded back-action locks and dolphin hammers engraved en suite, the former each with safety-catch, figured half-stocks with chequered rounded butts and each with steel mount for the take-down butt, border engraved steel mounts retaining some blueing and comprising stepped ovoidal butt-caps each with retaining screw engraved as a flower-head centred on feathering, serial numbered trigger-guards decorated with scrolling foliage, trigger-plates each with pineapple-shaped finial en suite, grooved forward triggers, and original serial numbered brass-mounted ramrods, the skeleton butts with minor differences, the steel mounts decorated with scrolling foliage and with sprung lever-catch, London proof marks (4)

29 cm. barrels

£6,000 - 9,000

€6,700 - 10,000

US\$7,800 - 12,000

**Provenance**

Christie's London, *Fine Antique Arms and Armour...*, 20 November 1991, lot 209

**Literature**

L. Patrick Unsworth, *The Early Purdeys*, 1996, p. 138. Recorded as sold on 26 February 1853 for £52.10.0. The sale included a detachable butt. In October 1853, the customer purchased 'an extra butt with spring movement to the short pair of pistols - £6.0.0d.'

An old hand-written label pasted to the inside of each butt reads: 'This pair of pistols Nos. 4779 and 4780, with an extra pair of barrels to each were made for the late Sir George Gore in 1852. From a letter to Hubert J. Elliott from Tom Purdey, 29 March, 1935'. See footnote to lot preceding lot







355

**A VERY RARE CASED 20-BORE FLINTLOCK WALKING-STICK GUN**

**BY JOSEPH EGG, LONDON, CIRCA 1820**

With round sighted barrel painted in imitation of bamboo and with detachable brass ferrule with iron button tip, made to lock into an iron sleeve at the breech, the blued sleeve signed along the tapered top flat, engraved with foliage on a punched ground, and decorated with a sportsman shooting at a boar in a landscape accompanied by his two hounds, the barrel and sleeve each with platinum-lined touch-hole, signed border engraved flat lock decorated with a trophy on the tail and with rainproof pan, foliate engraved 'French' cock working on a link to the blued mainspring, the latter also forming the steel-spring with roller, chequered figured rounded butt with blued D-shaped trigger-guard decorated with a martial trophy on the border engraved bow, border engraved steel mount for the figured take-down skeleton butt with sprung lever catch, the top tang engraved with foliage and signed 'J. Egg London', silver escutcheon engraved with owner's monogram, a Baron's coronet above, and retaining some original finish: in contemporary relined and refitted mahogany case (keyhole escutcheon missing) with accessories including brass-mounted powder-flask with bevelled body, G. & J.W. shot-flask with white-metal nozzle, turnscrew, and attachable walking-stick handle with replacement wooden grip, the inside of the lid with maker's trade label (damaged) for circa 1816-1835, the exterior with flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks

77.5 cm. barrel

**£4,000 - 5,000**

**€4,400 - 5,600**

**US\$5,200 - 6,500**

**Provenance**

W. Keith Neal Collection

Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 8 November 1995, lot 152

Joseph Egg was at 1 Piccadilly (corner of Piccadilly and Haymarket) from 1814 to 1834. See Claude Blair, *The Egg Family, Part 1 and Part 1 (contd.)*, *The Journal of the Arms & Armour Society*, vol. VII (1973), pp. 266-299 and 306-353







356

**AN EXCEPTIONAL CASED PAIR OF 32-BORE PERCUSSION DUELLING PISTOLS BY JOHN MANTON & SON, DOVER STREET, LONDON, NO. 11176 FOR 1836**

With browned twist octagonal polygroove rifled barrels each with silver fore-sight and signed in full along the top flat, foliate scroll engraved case-hardened patent breeches each with back-sight and pierced engraved platinum plug, border engraved cased-hardened flat detented locks and dolphin hammers all decorated with foliate scrollwork, the former each with blued safety-catch and inscribed 'Manton & Son Patent', the interior of the locks brightly burnished, serial numbered and stamped with small locksmith's initials 'GM', lacquered finely figured half-stocks each with chequered rounded butt and dark horn fore-end cap, blued border engraved steel mounts decorated with foliage and comprising butt-caps, trigger-guards, trigger-plates each with pineapple-shaped finial, and turned rear ramrod-pipes, vacant silver escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, blued set triggers and barrel-bolts, original brass-tipped ramrods, and in virtually unused condition: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with accessories including brass-mounted three-way powder-flask covered in red leather and in exceptional condition, original serial numbered bullet mould, combined mallet/cleaning rod with leather-faced head, and bone-mounted brush, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the exterior with flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a vacant brass escutcheon, the whole set in exceptional original condition throughout, London proof marks  
23.9 cm. barrels

£30,000 - 40,000  
€33,000 - 44,000  
US\$39,000 - 52,000

**Provenance**

The Duke of Norfolk, Arundel Castle  
W. Keith Neal Collection, C13  
Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 9 November 2000, lot 169

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons: Gunmakers*, 1967, p.112  
D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmakers: The Mantons 1782-1878*, 1993, p.63

The case contains a handwritten letter dated 19 March 1967, on Arundel Castle headed paper, from the Duke of Norfolk to W. Keith Neal regarding the purchase of these pistols: 'Thank you for your letter. Please take this one for a receipt which I fear I forgot to give you. I am so glad you are pleased. Many thanks for your book.'

The case also contains a signed 'General Game Certificate, for the Year 1837' for '... the Division of Marylebone in the County of Middlesex' made out to Lord Fitzallan (sic) of No. 1 Hyde Park Place







357

**A FINE CASED PAIR OF 40-BORE PERCUSSION DUELLING PISTOLS  
BY JOHN MANTON & SON, DOVER STREET, LONDON,  
NO. 9129 FOR 1822**

With browned twist octagonal polygroove rifled barrels (both with patch of old rust patination on the bottom left flat) each with silver fore-sight and signed along the top flat, border engraved case-hardened breeches each with platinum plug and decorated with a shell on the top flat in front of the back-sight, border engraved case-hardened tangs each decorated with symmetrical foliage, border engraved case-hardened flat detented locks and dolphin hammers all decorated with foliate scrollwork, the former each with blue safety-catch and inscribed 'John Manton & Son Patent', lacquered finely figured half-stocks (minor bruising at the tangs) each with dark horn fore-end cap and chequered rounded butt, blued border engraved mounts decorated with symmetrical foliage and comprising butt-caps, trigger-guards (some loss of finish on the serial numbered tangs), trigger-plates each with pineapple-shaped finial, and turned rear ramrod-pipes, vacant silver escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, blued set triggers, original brass-tipped ramrods, and retaining most of their original finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with accessories including unusual brass-mounted three-way powder-flask covered in red leather, steel bullet mould, nipple-key and combined mallet/loading rod with leather-faced head, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label (minor damage), the exterior (old split) with flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
23.5 cm. barrels

**£15,000 - 18,000  
€17,000 - 20,000  
US\$19,000 - 23,000**

**Provenance**

Sotheby's London, Arms, Armour and Militaria..., 25 July 1991, lot 93

**Literature**

D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmakers: The Mantons 1782-1878*, 1993, p. 50







358

**A VERY RARE CASED PAIR OF 22-BORE FLINTLOCK SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER PISTOLS BY JOHN MANTON, LONDON, NOS. 4205 AND 4206 FOR 1804**

With rebrowned twist octagonal scratch-rifled barrels, the top barrels each signed in gold along the top flat and with gold fore-sight, gold line at the rear and gold-lined touch-hole, border engraved tangs each decorated with a martial trophy, foliage and with a starburst behind the large back-sight, signed border engraved case-hardened flat locks each decorated with a small martial trophy on the tail, border engraved 'French' cocks, the top jaws numbered respectively with a foliate '1' and '2', semi-rainproof pans, and steels each with roller bearing on a ramp on the blued steel-spring, flattened chequered figured butts, blued steel trigger-guards each serial numbered in an oval against a martial trophy on the border engraved bow, gold escutcheons engraved with owner's crest, horn-tipped ramrods, probably original, and some original finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case (two compartments with minor repairs) with accessories including unusual brass-mounted three-way powder-flask with body covered in red leather, turnscrew, double-ended bone pan brush and leather flint wallet, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label (minor damage) for circa 1798-1815, the exterior (some old bruising, old split along the back) with circular flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a circular brass escutcheon engraved with owner's crest  
20.7 cm. barrels

£15,000 - 20,000

€17,000 - 22,000

US\$19,000 - 26,000

**Provenance**

Field Marshal Sir Francis Festing, GCB, KBE, DSO, DL. Almost certainly acquired from his friend and fellow collector W. Keith Neal Sotheby's London, Military Pictures, Medals, Arms & Militaria, 17 September 1992, lot 260

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons: Gunmakers*, 1996, p. 81  
D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmakers: The Mantons 1782-1878*, 1993, p.33

The crest is that of Sir Thomas Dyke Acland (1787-1871) 10th Baronet of Column John, Tory Member of Parliament for Devon. The family had considerable estates at Holnicote and were created Baronets for their support of Charles I









© National Portrait Gallery, London

William Lowther, 2nd Earl of Lonsdale

359

**A FINE CASED PAIR OF 48-BORE FLINTLOCK DUELLING PISTOLS BY JOHN MANTON & SON, DOVER STREET, LONDON, NO. 6384 FOR 1815**

With browned twist octagonal sighted scratch-rifled barrels (some discolouration and minor surface rust patination) each with silver fore-sight and signed in full along the top flat, case-hardened recessed patent sloping breeches engraved with trophies and each with platinum lines and platinum-lined touch-hole, border engraved case-hardened tangs each with back-sight and decorated with foliage involving a basket and a part martial trophy, border engraved case-hardened detented serial numbered flat locks each signed 'John Manton & Son' above 'PATENT' and decorated with a trophy and foliage, engraved V-shaped rainproof pans each with a slender platinum bar along the bottom, foliate engraved cocks, the top jaws engraved with a starburst, and signed patent steels each with pierced lip and acting against a roller, plain safety-catches, figured half-stocks (one fore-end with small repair) with chequered rounded butts and horn fore-end caps, blued steel mounts including serial numbered trigger-guards (one with some loss of finish) each decorated with a martial trophy on the border engraved bow, trigger-plates each with pineapple finial, silver escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, the former each engraved with the Lowther crest, original brass-tipped ramrods, and retaining some original finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with some accessories including brass-mounted three-way powder-flask covered in leather painted in imitation of turtleshell, original serial numbered bullet mould, combined mallet/cleaning rod with leather-faced head, and a pan brush, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label for circa 1815-20, the exterior with circular flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a circular brass escutcheon engraved with the Lowther crest

23.5 cm. barrels

£18,000 - 22,000  
€20,000 - 24,000  
US\$23,000 - 29,000

**Provenance**

The Earls of Lonsdale, Lowther Castle, Cumberland, house sale, Maple & Co. and Thomas Wyatt, F.V.A., 16 April 1947, probably part of lot 717 ('Eleven old guns and pistols', £220 to Neal)

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons: Gunmakers*, 1967, p. 93, pl. 23  
W. Keith Neal, 'Pistols for Two', *The Saturday Book*, 1968, p.166 (illustrated)  
W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *British Gunmakers Their Trade Cards, Cases and Equipment 1760-1860*, 1980, pl. 404  
D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmakers, The Mantons 1782-1878*, 1993, p. 43, pl.17

Almost certainly made for William Lowther, 5th Viscount and 2nd Earl of Lonsdale (1757-1844), son and heir of the Rev. Sir William Lowther Bt., of Swillington, Yorks. In 1788 he succeeded his father as 2nd Baronet, and in 1802 his cousin, the Earl of Lonsdale, in the Viscountcy and Barony of Lowther of Whitehaven. In 1807 he was himself created Earl of Lonsdale, and then a Knight of the Garter. He served as an MP between 1780 and 1802 and as an officer in the 8th Regiment of Foot, and was responsible, with the architect Sir Robert Smirke, for the creation of Lowther Castle in its pseudo-Gothic splendour, where he was a generous patron of artists and writers. However, his great passion was foxhunting - according to Robert Smirke, the painter, 'he keeps about fifty hunters'







360 \*

**A FINE AND RARE 28-BORE FLINTLOCK SINGLE-TRIGGER D.B. PISTOL**

**BY JOSEPH MANTON, NO. 181 FOR 1794**

With browned twist barrels with bright polygroove rifled bores and silver fore-sight, long case-hardened recessed patent breeches each with gold line, gold-lined touch-hole and crowned gold-lined rectangular maker's stamp, border engraved case-hardened tang finely decorated with trophies of arms and with integral back-sight, signed case-hardened flat bevelled detented locks each with gold-lined semi-rainproof pan, blued safety-catch, and roller bearing on a ramp on the blued steel-spring, the integral working parts retaining their burnished finish, highly figured half-stock with rounded butt, border engraved steel mounts comprising butt-cap and trigger-guard, the former decorated with a flower-head centred on the retaining screw, the latter with pineapple finial and a martial trophy on the bow, rear ramrod-pipe with pineapple finial, original horn-tipped ramrod, and retaining much of its original finish, London proof marks 23.2 cm. barrels

**£12,000 - 15,000**

**€13,000 - 17,000**

**US\$16,000 - 19,000**

**Provenance**

W. Keith Neal Collection

Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 25 October 2001, lot 222

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons: Gunmakers*, 1966, pp. 19-20, 225, pls. 70-73

D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmakers, The Mantons 1782-1878*, 1993, p. 80, pls. 81 a-d

This is one of the earliest firearms by Joseph Manton, probably manufactured in the second or third year of production

The single-trigger mechanism is of ingenious design, and different from that of his brother, John, who held a patent for it. In the words of Keith Neal 'In Joe Manton's single trigger he employed a spring loaded rocker which worked at right angles to the trigger arm, and when the right barrel had been fired, flipped across to engage the left. If both cocks were on half-cock, it would fire whichever one was cocked first, providing the other remained at half-cock, but if both locks were full-cocked, it fired the right and then the left' (*The Mantons*, p. 19)







Robert-Jean Charles in 1955



361

**A VERY FINE PAIR OF FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED OVER-AND-UNDER HOLSTER PISTOLS  
BY JOSEPH HEYLIN, CORNHILL, LONDON, LONDON SILVER  
HALLMARKS FOR 1760, MAKER'S MARK JA**

With two-stage barrels slightly flared towards the muzzles, the border engraved octagonal breeches finely decorated with rococo foliate scrollwork involving martial trophies, the upper flats signed within foliated ribbons, tangs each secured by two screws and engraved with foliage against a cross-hatched ground, border engraved flat locks each signed on a rococo and foliate ribbon on the rounded tail, cocks decorated en suite, external main- and steel-springs each chiselled with foliage, moulded figured rounded butts (minor old defects) each carved in relief with shells around barrel tang, mounts comprising trigger-guards each engraved with a martial trophy on the bow, heavy spurred pommels cast and chased with flowering foliage in relief against a finely punched ground, the spurs engraved with foliage and graduated beadwork, large vacant escutcheons each with a border of flowering foliage en suite, and original silver-tipped ramrods, one with iron worm (iron parts with some light scattered pitting), London proof marks and Heylin's barrelsmith's mark (2) 23 cm. barrels

£15,000 - 18,000

€17,000 - 20,000

US\$19,000 - 23,000

**Provenance**

Robert-Jean Charles (1904-1979), Paris, March 1938 for FF 5,000 (according to a handwritten note in one barrel)

W. Keith Neal Collection, P255

Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 25 October 2001, lot 240

**Exhibited**

The Game Fair, Longleat House, 1962

The Art of the Armourer, Victoria and Albert Museum, 19 April - 5 May 1963, cat. no. 248

The Game Fair, Shuttleworth Old Warden Park, 27-29 July 2001

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmaker 1740-1790*, 1975, p. 109, pls. 381-384

Joseph Heylin, gunmaker and stonebow maker, was made free of the London Gunmaker's Company by redemption in 1757, was elected Assistant in 1773, Upper Warden in 1776, and Master in 1777. He was contractor to the East India Company, 1773-1777, to the Hudson's Bay Company, 1775-1777, and to the African Merchants Company in 1760. Also on the livery of the Worshipful Company of Vintners, his career was interrupted by bankruptcy in 1779 and he died in 1801

Noted for his brass-barrelled blunderbuss-pistols, he is also the maker of a pair of flintlock silver-mounted holster pistols with solid silver barrels and lock-plates formerly in the collection of Norman Dixon and sold in these Rooms 18 April 2012, lot 318 (£51,650 including premium). For more information see Norman Dixon, *Georgian Pistols...* 1971; *passim* Joseph Heylin, A Georgian Gunmaker 1730-1801', *The Journal of the Arms & Armour Society*, Vol. XVII, No. 3 (March 2002), pp.155-189; and J.F. Hayward, *The Art of the Gunmaker, Vol. II 1660-1830*, 1963, p.203, pl.65







362

**AN EXCEPTIONAL 88-BORE FLINTLOCK  
SEVEN-BARREL BOX-LOCK  
PEPPERBOX REVOLVER  
BY JOHN TWIGG, LONDON,  
CIRCA 1781-87**

With hand-rotated bright turn-off barrels, border line engraved breech-block numbered to correspond with the barrels, rounded border engraved breech-housing, bright border engraved action signed within an oval against a martial trophy over each side, the left side with a Britannia shield and foliage suspended from a ribbon, the right side surmounted by a bird, engraved thumbpiece safety-catch also locking the steel and retaining traces of original blueing, adjustable blued steel-spring with rollers, wing-headed tension adjuster on the left side and barrel assembly retainer on the right, trigger-guard decorated with a bird amid foliage on the bow, flat-sided figured rounded butt (minor old bruising), and in fine condition apart from some minor rust staining  
7.5 cm. barrels

**£20,000 - 30,000**

**€22,000 - 33,000**

**US\$26,000 - 39,000**

**Provenance**

Mrs. A.C. Eccles, Christie's London, Fine Arms and Armour, 8 December 1969, lot 176 (1,750 gns. to Neal)  
Clay P. Bedford Collection, Phoenix, Arizona (no. 1506)  
Christie's London, Fine Antique Arms and Armour..., 20 November 1991, lot 300 (£12,650 including premium, to the W. Keith Neal Foundation, P664)  
Christie's London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 25 October 2001, lot 202

**Exhibited**

The Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, 1971, cat. no. 199  
The Game Fair, Shuttleworth Old Warden Park, 27-29 July 2001

**Literature**

Peter Hawkins, *The Price Guide to Antique Guns and Pistols*, 1973, p.194  
The Metropolitan Museum of Art, Early Firearms of Great Britain and Ireland from the Collection of Clay P. Bedford, 1971, p. 177  
W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *Great British Gunmakers 1740-1790*, 1975, pp. 54-5 and 163, pls. 149-150

Clay P. Bedford (1903-1991) was involved in a host of large-scale construction projects during his distinguished career with Kaiser Industries. These included the Central Highway in Cuba and the Boulder Dam. He was also a committed and knowledgeable collector, initially of Huguenot silver, and subsequently of British, then Continental antique firearms. Highlights from his very extensive firearms collection (much of it acquired from Keith Neal) were exhibited at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, in 1971, and at Colonial Williamsburg in Virginia, in 1977. The collection is now dispersed

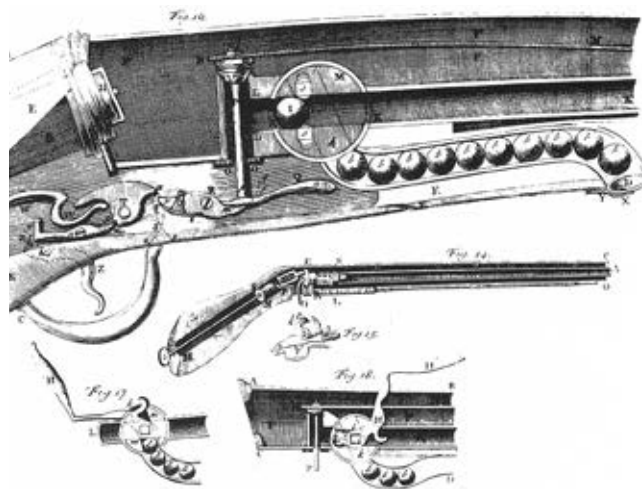
This pistol, probably the finest surviving example of the later type of flintlock pepperbox revolver, fires the first five barrels individually, and the last two together, giving an impressive finale





Actual size





45. Diagram of barrel-reservoir airgun with ball-magazine invented by Kolbe—From John Desaguliers, *A Course of Experimental Philosophy*, London 1744, plate XXIV.

363 \*

**AN EXCEPTIONAL PAIR OF 'FLINTLOCK' REPEATING AIR PISTOLS FROM BLAIR CASTLE, SCOTLAND BY EDWARD BATE, LONDON, CIRCA 1770**

With smooth-bore brass barrels each set within the two-stage brass air reservoir, the rear sections signed along the top and engraved with a band of beadwork at the rear, border engraved brass tangs each finely decorated with foliage and incorporating a brass back-sight, border engraved flat bevelled locks each signed on a foliated ribbon and decorated with foliage on the stepped tail, ring-neck cocks en suite and each retained by a screw with foliate engraved quatrefoil-shaped head, moulded figured full stocks (area of minor scratches beneath each lock, probably from old inventory tags, one fore-end with minor old repair on the right side at the muzzle) each carved in relief with a shell behind the barrel tang, the butts each housing a brightly burnished pump, cast and chased brass mounts comprising elaborate pierced trophy of arms side-plates and vacant escutcheons, spurred pommels each with a scallop-shell between foliate scrolls on both sides and incorporating an engraved cherub's head sprung button-catch, the latter releasing a detachable pommel-cap to allow access to the pump, the caps each with a border of foliage centred on a flower-head, trigger-guards each with finial of flowering foliage and engraved with a flower-head on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes, original horn-tipped ramrods, and in remarkable original condition (2)

30 cm. barrels

£20,000 - 30,000

€22,000 - 33,000

US\$26,000 - 39,000







By kind permission of The Blair Charitable Trust

### **Provenance**

Probably John Murray, 3rd Duke of Atholl (1729-1774)  
The Blair Charitable Trust, Removed from Blair Castle, Blair Atholl,  
Scotland, Christie's South Kensington, European Noble & Private  
Collections, 30 April 2015, lot 193

This appears to be the only pair of their type to survive. A similar  
single pistol is in the Royal Armouries, Leeds (inv. no. XII. 3833) and  
for two others formerly in the W. Keith Neal Collection see Christie's  
London, Fine Antique Firearms from the W. Keith Neal Collection, 9  
November 2000, lot 237 and 25 October 2001, lot 231

Edward Bate was at Brownlow Street, Long Acre, London, at the  
date these pistols were made, and specialized in air weapons

Constructed on the system introduced to England by John Lawrence  
Kolbe (Coleby) or Johann Gottfried Kolbe. See illustration at top of  
p.226 of the engraved diagram of Kolbe's invention found in John  
Desaguliers, *A Cause of Experimental Philosophy*, 1744, pl. XXIV

**END OF SALE**





# Bonhams

AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793

## ROBERT WOGDON

### Wogdon & Barton, John Barton, London Gunmakers 1764-1819

By John O'Sullivan & De Witt Bailey

This casebound book is the first definitive study of this great London gunmaker. It ranges through an illustrated study of Wogdon's life, his craftsmanship and the styles, components and accessories of the gunmakers' trade. Its major feature is an illustrated catalogue of the wide variety of firearms made by Wogdon and his apprentice, partner and successor John Barton.

The actual techniques of firing a duelling pistol are discussed and lively, illustrated accounts of all known duels using Wogdon pistols are recounted.

To order your copy please contact:  
[subscriptions@bonhams.com](mailto:subscriptions@bonhams.com)  
+44 (0) 1666 502 200

Cost: £75.00

Including postage & packaging:  
UK: £82.00  
Europe: £87.50  
US: £90.50  
Rest of World: £95.00

## ROBERT WOGDON

WOGDON & BARTON, JOHN BARTON

**LONDON GUNMAKERS 1764-1819**

JOHN O'SULLIVAN & De WITT BAILEY



Bonhams



# Services for Buyers & Sellers in this Auction

## Antique Arms, Armour & Sporting Guns Department

### ANTIQUE ARMS

David Williams  
Director  
+44 (0)20 7393 3807  
+44 (0)7768 823711 mobile  
david.williams@bonhams.com

Helen Abraham  
Administrator  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax  
helen.abraham@bonhams.com

Christopher Allen  
Consultant  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3877  
chris.allen@bonhams.com

### WEBSITE VIEWING:

Our improved website offers the online facility to enlarge images and examine sale lots in much greater detail than catalogue photographs permit  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

### SPORTING GUNS

William Threlfall  
Senior Specialist  
+44 (0)20 7393 3815  
william.threlfall@bonhams.com

Oliver Thomas  
Cataloguer  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
oliver.thomas@bonhams.com

### AFTER-SALE COLLECTION & SHIPPING

Please contact the department

Please refer to page 2 concerning collection and storage for the sale

### CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS

To obtain other catalogues or take out an annual subscription:  
Subscriptions Department  
+44 (0) 16 6650 2200  
+44 (0) 16 6650 5107 fax  
subscriptions@bonhams.com

### CUSTOMER SERVICES

For general enquiries including payments, sales results and information:  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
info@bonhams.com

### TELEPHONE AND WRITTEN BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

### VALUATIONS, TAXATION & HERITAGE

+44 (0)20 7468 8340  
+44 (0)20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bonhams.com

---

## Forthcoming sales 2021

Wednesday 26 May  
Antique Arms & Armour

Thursday 27 May  
Sporting Guns

Wednesday 24 November  
Antique Arms & Armour

Thursday 25 November  
Sporting Guns

### ENQUIRIES

Antique Arms & Armour  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3807  
david.williams@bonhams.com

### Sporting Guns

+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
william.threlfall@bonhams.com

[bonhams.com](http://bonhams.com)

# Bonhams

Bonhams  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

Modern Sporting Guns  
London, Knightsbridge  
28 November 2019  
Sale No: 25427

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
3	50	47	100	97	6,000	142	750	183	2,800
4	200	48	480	98	8,000	143	550	184	7,000
5	250	49	1,800	100	9,000	144	4,000	185	5,500
6	320	50	320	102	12,000	145	2,500	186	6,500
7	380	53	1,750	103	18,000	146	550	187	7,000
8	400	54	3,500	104	250	147	4,000	188	8,000
9	380	55	2,850	106	1,000	148	4,800	189	14,000
10	130	57	9,000	107	550	149	4,200	190	12,000
11	280	58	10,000	109	500	150	800	192	15,000
12	500	61	5,000	111	950	151	900	193	15,000
13	120	63	60	112	1,400	152	780	194	2,000
14	320	64	3,000	113	2,600	154	2,200	195	1,100
15	190	65	320	114	1,900	156	700	196	1,900
16	220	67	450	116	6,500	157	920	197	2,800
17	650	69	600	118	9,000	158	550	198	3,000
18	1,100	71	1,500	119	250	159	1,600	199	2,800
20	550	72	2,500	120	400	160	900	200	4,000
21	1,300	73	100	121	450	161	550	201	4,200
24	1,000	73A	70	122	300	162	350	202	4,800
25	1,600	74	140	123	420	163	850	203	7,500
27	1,100	75	180	124	480	164	1,100	204	4,800
28	650	76	220	125	500	165	380	205	6,000
29	2,000	77	350	126	750	166	1,300	206	6,500
30	3,600	78	140	127	700	167	3,000	207	11,000
31	2,200	79	250	128	750	168	900	208	9,500
32	4,400	79A	350	129	350	169	1,000	209	6,000
34	900	81A	1,300	130	750	170	1,300	210	7,000
36	1,200	82	650	131	1,600	172	1,400	211	9,000
37	1,800	83	1,500	132	450	173	2,800	212	7,500
39	6,000	84	500	133	1,300	174	3,800	213	8,500
40	4,200	86	780	134	450	175	1,200	214	8,000
41	5,500	87	800	135	650	176	900	215	7,000
42	19,000	88	600	136	550	177	1,100	216	10,000
43	16,000	89	1,600	137	500	178	1,500	218	15,000
44	21,000	90	2,000	138	950	179	1,700	219	13,000
45	480	94	2,800	139	1,000	180	2,200	220	16,000
45A	850	95	4,600	140	800	181	1,600		
46	850	96	4,850	141	900	182	1,800		



Fine Antique Arms & Armour Including An Important Group Of British Firearms  
London, Knightsbridge  
23 September 2020  
Sale No: 25976

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
1	550	38	2,500	77	500	116	9,000	154	3,500
2	400	40	400	78	500	118	380	155	3,800
3	700	41	1,100	79	500	119	250	156	1,500
4	300	42	1,200	80	500	120	250	157	2,500
5	600	43	800	81	550	121	600	158	2,800
6	450	44	900	82	650	122	450	159	2,000
7	800	45	6,000	83	500	124	500	160	3,800
8	800	46	1,100	84	500	125	650	161	750
9	750	47	1,700	85	500	126	700	162	1,500
10	900	48	1,600	87	600	127	800	163	1,200
11	1,200	50	550	88	600	128	800	164	1,100
12	400	51	600	89	600	129	800	165	800
13	480	52	400	90	600	130	800	166	1,600
14	250	54	2,800	92	800	131	250	167	1,300
15	500	55	3,200	93	850	132	420	168	1,500
17	550	56	1,600	94	800	134	650	169	800
18	550	58	550	95	800	135	650	170	1,400
19	750	59	600	96	1,000	136	600	171	4,800
20	650	60	220	97	600	137	400	172	8,000
21	550	61	1,000	99	2,000	138	650	173	5,000
22	950	62	1,000	100	4,800	139	700	174	3,500
23	420	63	1,300	101	650	140	170	175	55,000
24	750	64	1,000	102	1,600	141	300	176	100,000
25	750	65	800	103	650	142	1,100	177	250
26	3,800	66	2,000	104	700	143	1,300	178	550
27	5,200	67	1,300	105	900	144	200	179	2,800
28	2,200	68	1,300	106	1,400	145	500	180	850
29	450	69	1,100	107	800	146	1,800	181	900
30	320	70	1,900	108	950	147	7,500	182	600
31	2,000	71	500	109	750	148	2,800	183	1,500
32	650	72	500	110	1,300	149	20,000	184	280
33	250	73	500	111	3,000	150	150	185	650
34	800	74	750	113	5,500	151	1,500	186	1,800
35	650	75	600	114	9,000	152	1,000	187	550
36	1,500	76	700	115	5,000	153	1,100	188	900

Fine Antique Arms & Armour Including An Important Group Of British Firearms  
London, Knightsbridge  
23 September 2020  
Sale No: 25976

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
189	2,500	229	5,500	268	8,000	308	4,800	343	2,000
190	1,400	230	2,800	270	1,100	309	5,500	344	1,800
191	1,000	231	3,000	271	1,400	310	8,000	346	5,000
192	1,200	232	9,000	273	200	311	11,000	347	7,000
193	950	233	350	274	250	312	8,000	348	14,000
194	1,000	234	800	275	350	313	9,500	349	1,700
195	1,800	235	1,800	276	600	314	18,000	351	13,000
196	1,100	236	1,000	277	2,200	315	28,000	352	4,200
197	1,600	237	1,300	278	1,000	316	14,000	353	3,000
198	2,000	238	1,200	280	1,000	317	320	354	8,000
199	2,000	240	600	282	5,500	318	500	355	7,500
200	400	241	1,400	283	700	319	650	356	9,000
202	2,800	242	500	284	800	320	2,200	357	24,000
203	220	243	850	285	750	321	4,000	358	11,000
204	380	244	1,300	286	1,100	322	2,000	360	17,000
205	350	245	1,000	287	1,500	323	450	361	15,000
206	1,400	247	1,300	289	2,800	324	1,100	362	17,000
207	1,200	248	3,000	290	2,000	325	3,000		
208	280	249	3,200	291	4,500	326	2,000		
211	250	251	900	292	3,000	327	2,500		
212	420	252	600	293	220	328	450		
213	600	253	1,500	294	700	329	600		
214	500	254	3,200	295	450	330	850		
215	200	255	14,000	296	450	331	600		
216	220	256	6,500	297	320	332	1,000		
217	300	257	1,000	298	800	333	2,200		
218	700	258	280	299	900	334	1,200		
219	2,500	259	1,200	300	1,900	335	700		
221	3,800	260	2,200	301	3,500	336	800		
222	4,500	261	6,500	302	2,800	337	900		
223	4,000	263	2,500	303	2,200	338	1,000		
224	12,000	264	2,500	304	5,500	339	1,400		
225	12,000	265	6,000	305	4,200	340	850		
227	2,800	266	13,000	306	1,400	341	1,300		
228	2,500	267	6,000	307	1,800	342	1,800		

# Bonhams

AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793



## Fine Books, Atlases, Manuscripts, & Historical Photography

Montpelier Street, London | 17 December 2020



Download Bonhams app  
for iOS & Android

### ENQUIRIES

Luke Batterham  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3828  
books@bonhams.com  
[bonhams.com/books](https://bonhams.com/books)

### **SWORD OF HONOUR - JOHN CHARD V.C. R.E.**

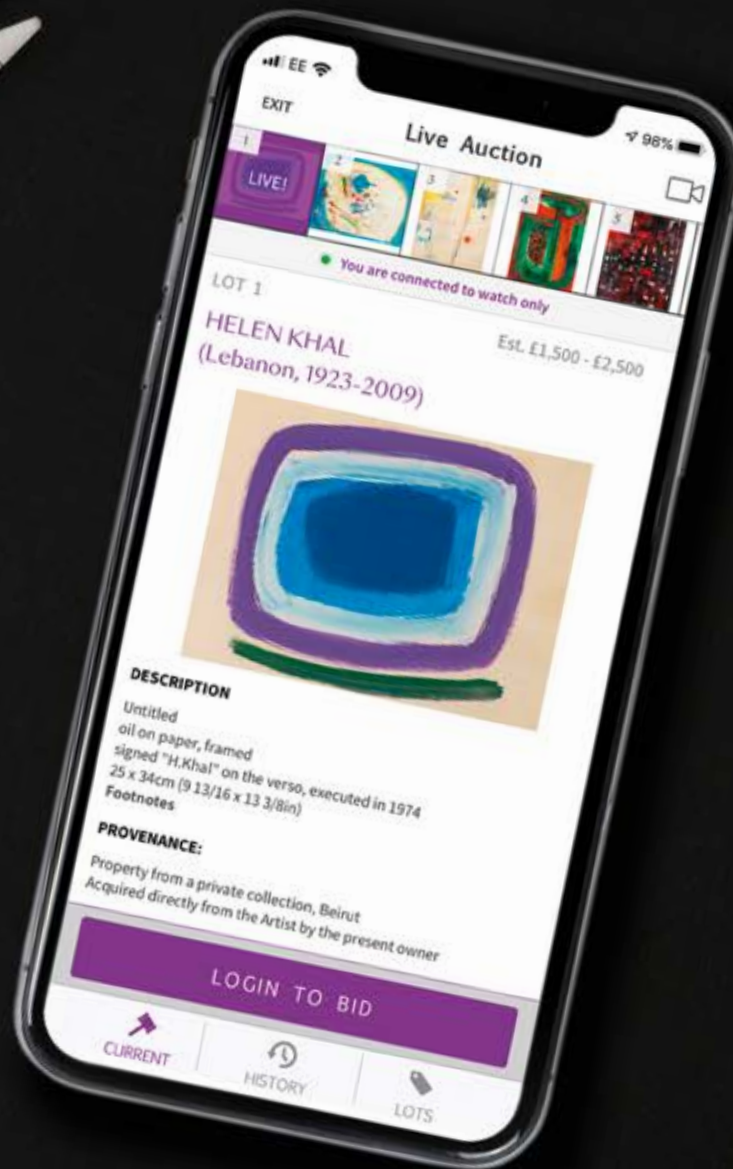
The cased silver-mounted Sword of Honour,  
presented to John Chard V.C., R.E.,  
by the Town of Plymouth for his "Galliant  
Defence" of Rorke's Drift, November 1879  
**£15,000 - 20,000 \***

\* For details of the charges payable in addition to the final hammer price, please visit [bonhams.com/buyersguide](https://bonhams.com/buyersguide)



# Bonhams

AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793



Discover. Follow. Register. Bid.  
The new Bonhams app makes it easy to take  
part in our auctions, wherever you are.



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, and to all persons participating in the auction process including auction attendees, *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as “*Bidders*” or “you”. Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics. IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

### 1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer* of *Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams’* job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller’s* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

*Bonhams* does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with you as the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer’s Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*, and this will govern *Bonhams’* relationship with the *Buyer*.

### 2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an “as is” basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) or true condition of the *Lot*. *Lots* are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical items or parts are sold for their artistic, historic or cultural interest and may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details. Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

### 3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

#### *Contractual Description of a Lot*

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams’* opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

#### *Estimates*

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams’* opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer’s Premium* payable or any other fees payable by the *Buyer*, which are detailed in paragraph 7 of the *Notice to Bidders*, below. Prices depend upon bidding and lots can sell for *Hammer*

*Prices* below and above the *Estimates*, so *Estimates* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

#### *Condition Reports*

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask *Bonhams* for a *Condition Report* on the *Lot’s* general physical condition. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. As this is offered additionally and without charge, *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. The *Condition Report* represents *Bonhams’* reasonable opinion as to the *Lot’s* general condition in the terms stated in the particular report, and *Bonhams* does not represent or guarantee that a *Condition Report* includes all aspects of the internal or external condition of the *Lot*. Neither does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* or *Buyer* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you.

#### *The Seller’s responsibility to you*

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

#### *Bonhams’ responsibility to you*

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller’s* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

*Bonhams* undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams’* behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere. You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

*Bonhams* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on *Bonhams’* behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer’s Agreement*.

#### *Alterations*

*Descriptions* and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams’* discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE LOT IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY LOT OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE SALE.

#### 4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* and to remove any person from our premises and *Sales*, without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots for Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion in which to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%; however, these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equaling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer’s* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in

solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

#### 5. BIDDING

You must complete and deliver to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder Registration Form*, *Absentee Bidding Form* or *Telephone Bidding Form* in order to bid at our *Sales*.

If you are a new client at *Bonhams* or have not recently updated your registration details with us, you must pre-register to bid at least two working days before the *Sale* at which you wish to bid. You will be required to provide government-issued proof of identity and residence, and if you are a company, your certificate of incorporation or equivalent documentation with your name and registered address, government issued proof of your current address, documentary proof of your beneficial owners and directors, and proof of authority to transact. We may also request a financial reference and/or deposit from you before allowing you to bid.

We reserve the rights at our discretion to request further information in order to complete our client identification and to decline to register any person as a *Bidder*, and to decline to accept their bids if they have been so registered. We also reserve the rights to postpone completion of the *Sale* of any *Lot* at our discretion while we complete our registration and identification enquiries, and to cancel the *Sale* of any *Lot* if you are in breach of your warranties as *Buyer*, or if we consider that such *Sale* would be unlawful or otherwise cause liabilities for the *Seller* or *Bonhams* or be detrimental to *Bonhams’* reputation.

#### *Bidding in person*

So long as you have pre-registered to bid or have updated your existing registration recently, you should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a Registration and Bidding Form on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as “paddle bidding”. You will be issued with a large card (a “paddle”) with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer’s*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

#### *Bidding by telephone*

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, and have pre-registered to bid or have updated your existing registration details recently, please complete a Registration and Bidding Form, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service offered at no additional charge and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

#### *Bidding by post or fax*

*Absentee Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*, once you have pre-registered to bid or have updated your existing registration details recently. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your *Absentee Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer’s* bidding increments. New *Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

#### *Bidding via the internet*

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

*Bonhams* will not be liable for service delays, interruptions or other failures to make a bid caused by losses of internet connection, fault or failure with the website or bidding process, or malfunction of any software or system, computer or mobile device.

#### *Bidding through an agent*

Bids will be treated as placed exclusively by and on behalf of the person named on the *Bidding Form* unless otherwise agreed by us in writing in advance of the *Sale*. If you wish to bid on behalf of another person (your principal) you must complete the pre-registration requirements set out above both on your own behalf and with full

details of your principal, and we will require written confirmation from the principal confirming your authority to bid.

**You are specifically referred to your due diligence requirements concerning your principal and their source of funds, and the warranties you give in the event you are the Buyer, which are contained in paragraph 3 of the Buyer's Agreement, set out at Appendix 2 at the back of the Catalogue.**

Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid. Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the Sale unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a Telephone or Absentee *Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the Sale, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the Sale is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the Sale will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

Bonhams undertakes Customer Due Diligence (CDD) into its *Sellers* and *Buyers* as required by the Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Transfer of Funds (Information on the Payer) Regulations 2017 ("the Regulations"). Bonhams' interpretation of the Regulations and Treasury Approved industry Guidance is that CDD under the Regulations is not required by *Buyers* into *Sellers* at Bonhams auctions or vice versa.

**6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS**

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable VAT. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder* including the warranties as to your status and source of funds. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the Sale venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the Sale. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of the up to date terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* for this Sale.

**7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER**

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it.

For this Sale the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* on each *Lot* purchased:

27.5% of the *Hammer Price* on the first £10,000; plus  
25% of the *Hammer Price* from £10,001 and up to £450,000; plus  
20% of the *Hammer Price* from £450,001 and up to £4,500,000; plus  
14.5% of the *Hammer Price* above £4,500,000

Storage and handling charges may also be payable by the *Buyer* as detailed on the specific Sale Information page at the front of the *catalogue*.

The *Buyer's Premium* and all other charges payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to VAT at the prevailing rate, currently 20%.

VAT may also be payable on the *Hammer Price* of the *Lot*, where indicated by a symbol beside the *Lot* number. See paragraph 8 below for details.

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked "AR" in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of £1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the Sale using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the Sale), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the Sale using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the Sale).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

- 8. VAT**
- The prevailing rate of VAT at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the Sale.
- The following symbols, shown beside the *Lot* number, are used to denote that VAT is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:
- † VAT at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
  - Ω VAT on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
  - VAT on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*
  - G Gold bullion exempt from VAT on the *Hammer Price* and subject to VAT at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*
  - Zero rated for VAT, no VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
  - α *Buyers* from within the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*). *Buyers* from outside the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.

In all other instances no VAT will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but VAT at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a VAT inclusive basis.

**9. PAYMENT**

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus VAT and any other charges and *Expenses* to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the Sale so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the Sale. Payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

**Bonhams' preferred payment method is by bank transfer.**

You may electronically transfer funds to our *Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc  
Address: PO Box 4RY  
250 Regent Street  
London W1A 4RY  
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited  
Account Number: 25563009  
Sort Code: 56-00-27  
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

Payment may also be made by one of the following methods:

**Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society:** all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases and should be made payable to Bonhams 1793 Limited.

**Cash:** you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this Sale with notes or coins in the currency in which the Sale is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the Sale does not exceed £3,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the Sale is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins or notes; this limit applies to both payment at our premises and direct deposit into our bank account.

**Debit cards issued in the name of the Buyer (including China Union Pay (CUP) cards and debit cards issued by Visa and MasterCard only).** There is no limit on payment value if payment is made in person using Chip & Pin verification.

**Payment by telephone** may also be accepted up to £5,000, subject to appropriate verification procedures, although this facility is not available for first time buyers. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid by other means.

**Credit cards issued in the name of the Buyer (including China Union Pay (CUP) cards and credit cards issued by Visa and MasterCard only).** There is a £5,000 limit on payment value if payment is made in person using Chip & Pin verification.

It may be advisable to notify your debit or credit card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay.

**Note: only one debit or credit card may be used for payment of an account balance.** If you have any questions with regards to card payments, please contact our Customer Services Department.

We reserve the rights to investigate and identify the source of any funds received by us, to postpone completion of the sale of any *Lot* at our discretion while we complete our investigations, and to cancel the

*Sale* of any *Lot*. If you are in breach of your warranties as *Buyer*, if we consider that such *Sale* would be unlawful or otherwise cause liabilities for the *Seller* or *Bonhams*, or would be detrimental to *Bonhams'* reputation.

**10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE**

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale* Information at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot* and the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

**11. SHIPPING**

For information and estimates on domestic and international shipping as well as export licenses please contact Alban Shipping on +44 (0) 1582 493 099 enquiries@albanshipping.co.uk

**12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS**

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licensing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/what-we-do/supporting-museums/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5188. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import or export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

**13. CITES REGULATIONS**

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://www.defra.gov.uk/ahvla-en/imports-exports/cites/> or may be requested from:

Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA) Wildlife Licensing  
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House  
2 The Square, Temple Quay  
BRISTOL BS1 6EB  
Tel: +44 (0) 117 372 8774

The refusal of any CITES licence or permit and any delay in obtaining such licences or permits shall not give rise to the rescission or cancellation of any *Sale*, nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*.

**14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY**

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the Sale. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

**15. BOOKS**

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 11 of the *Buyers Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

**16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES**

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good



condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary.

#### 17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION Proof of Firearms

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

#### Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

#### Condition of Firearms

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the - of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

#### Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

#### Licensing Requirements

##### Firearms Act 1968 as amended

*Bonhams* is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

*Lots* marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence. *Lots* marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

*Lots* marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

#### Taxidermy and Related Items

On behalf of the *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEBRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

#### 18. FURNITURE

##### Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

#### 19. JEWELLERY

##### Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years

to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

#### Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

#### Signatures

##### 1. A diamond brooch, by Kutchinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

##### 2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutchinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

##### 3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutchinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

#### 20. PHOTOGRAPHS

##### Explanation of *Catalogue* Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.
- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.
- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

#### 21. PICTURES

##### Explanation of *Catalogue* Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

#### 22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

##### Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we attempt to detail, as far as practicable, all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*.

Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

#### 23. VEHICLES

##### The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

##### Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

#### 24. WINE

*Lots* which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

#### Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-Sale tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details. It is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

#### Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine.

Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm

15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm

Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

#### Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

#### Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ. All *Lots* sold under Bond, and which the *Buyer* wishes to remain under Bond, will be invoiced without VAT or Duty on the *Hammer Price*. If the *Buyer* wishes to take the *Lot* as Duty paid, UK Excise Duty and VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* on the invoice.

*Buyers* must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *sale* whether they wish to take their wines under Bond or Duty paid. If a *Lot* is taken under Bond, the *Buyer* will be responsible for all VAT, Duty, clearance and other charges that may be payable thereon.

*Buyers* outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

#### Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled

DB – Domaine bottled

EstB – Estate bottled

BB – Bordeaux bottled

BE – Belgian bottled

FB – French bottled

GB – German bottled

OB – Oporto bottled

UK – United Kingdom bottled

owc – original wooden case

iwc – individual wooden case

oc – original carton

#### SYMBOLS

#### THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

- |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Y  | Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.                                                                                                                                |
| TP | Objects displayed with a TP will be located at the Cadogan Tate warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.                                                                               |
| W  | Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.                                                                                     |
| Δ  | Wines lying in Bond.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| AR | An <i>Additional Premium</i> will be payable to us by the <i>Buyer</i> to cover our <i>Expenses</i> relating to payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.       |
| ○  | The <i>Seller</i> has been guaranteed a minimum price for the <i>Lot</i> , either by <i>Bonhams</i> or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on |

a successful Sale or a financial loss if unsuccessful.

- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.

- Ⓞ This lot contains or is made of ivory. The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA.

\*, †, \*, G, Ω, α see clause 8, VAT, for details.

#### DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our Website [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com)

#### APPENDIX 1

#### BUYERS SALE CONTRACT WITH SELLER

**IMPORTANT: These terms may be changed in advance of the Sale of the Lot to you, by the setting out of different terms in the Catalogue for the Sale and/or by placing an insert in the Catalogue and/or by notices at the Sale venue and/or on Bonhams' website, and/or by oral announcements before and during the Sale at the Sale venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.**

**Under this contract the Seller's liability in respect of the quality of the Lot, its fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any Description is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the Lot for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.**

#### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms and the relevant terms for *Bidders* and *Buyers* in the *Notice to Bidders* govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in *italics*.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.
- 1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

#### 2 SELLER'S WARRANTIES AND UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
- 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
- 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
- 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
- 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
- 2.1.5 items consigned for sale by the *Seller* are not connected with or derived from any criminal activity, including without limitation tax evasion, money laundering, terrorist financing or breach of any applicable international trade sanctions;
- 2.1.6 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue* or on the *Bonhams* website, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*.

#### 3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with any part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, the remainder of which *Entry* merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams'* opinion about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller*

or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.

- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

#### 4 FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY

- 4.1 The *Seller* does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.
- 4.2 The *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

#### 5 RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE

- 5.1 Risk in the *Lot* passes to you after 7 days from the day upon which it is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*, or upon collection of the *Lot* if earlier. The *Seller* will not be responsible thereafter for the *Lot* prior to you collecting it from *Bonhams* or the *Storage Contractor*, with whom you have separate contract(s) as *Buyer*. You will indemnify the *Seller* and keep the *Seller* fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the *Lot* beyond 7 days from the day of the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer until you obtain full title to it.
- 5.2 Title to the *Lot* remains in and is retained by the *Seller* until: (i) the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams* in relation to the *Lot* have been paid in full and received in cleared funds by *Bonhams*, and (ii) *Bonhams* has completed its investigations pursuant to clause 3.11 of the *Buyer's Agreement* with *Bonhams* set out in Appendix 2 in the catalogue.

#### 6 PAYMENT

- 6.1 Your obligation to pay the *Purchase Price* arises when the *Lot* is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 6.2 Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams*. Unless agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams* on the *Seller's* behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to *Bonhams* by you in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale* and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the *Sale*. Payment must be made to *Bonhams* by one of the methods stated in the *Notice to Bidders* unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by *Bonhams*. If you do not pay in full any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the *Seller* will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.

#### 7 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams*, the *Lot* will be released to you or to your order only when: (i) *Bonhams* has received cleared funds to the amount of the full *Purchase Price* and all other sums owed by you to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* and (ii) *Bonhams* has completed its investigations pursuant to clause 3.11 of the *Buyer's Agreement* with *Bonhams* set out in Appendix 2 in the catalogue.
- 7.2 The *Seller* is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other *Lot* he has sold to you at the same or at any other *Sale* and whether currently in *Bonhams'* possession or not, until payment in full and in cleared funds of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums due to the *Seller* and/or *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 7.3 You should note that *Bonhams* has reserved the right not to release the *Lot* to you until its investigations under paragraph 3.11 of the *Buyers' Agreement* set out in Appendix 2 have been completed to *Bonhams'* satisfaction.
- 7.4 You will collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense from *Bonhams'* custody and/or control or from the *Storage Contractor's* custody in accordance with *Bonhams'* instructions or requirements.
- 7.5 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.
- 7.6 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or expenses incurred by the *Seller* if you do not remove the *Lot* in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the *Seller* against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, expenses and losses suffered by the *Seller* by reason of your failure to remove the *Lot* including any charges due under any *Storage Contract*. All such sums due to the *Seller* will be payable on demand.

#### 8 FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT

- 8.1 If the *Purchase Price* for a *Lot* is not paid to *Bonhams* in full in accordance with the *Contract for Sale*, the *Seller* will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of *Bonhams* but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through *Bonhams* or otherwise):
- 8.1.1 to terminate immediately the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* for your breach of contract;

- 8.1.2 to resell the *Lot* by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;
- 8.1.3 to retain possession of the *Lot*;
- 8.1.4 to remove and store the *Lot* at your expense;
- 8.1.5 to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the *Contract for Sale* and/or damages for breach of contract;
- 8.1.6 to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;
- 8.1.7 to repossess the *Lot* (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the *Buyer* buys the *Lot* as a *Consumer* from the *Seller* selling in the course of a *Business*) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the *Seller* by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal *Business* hours to take possession of the *Lot* or part thereof;
- 8.1.8 to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the *Seller* at the *Sale* or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the *Contract for Sale* shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;
- 8.1.9 to retain possession of, and on three months' written notice to sell, *Without Reserve*, any of your other property in the possession of the *Seller* and/or of *Bonhams* (as bailee for the *Seller*) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such *Sale* in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the *Seller* or to *Bonhams*; and
- 8.1.10 so long as such goods remain in the possession of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the *Sale* of any other goods sold to you by the *Seller* at the *Sale* or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the *Seller* or to *Bonhams* by you.
- 8.2 You agree to indemnify the *Seller* against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other expenses and costs (including any monies payable to *Bonhams* in order to obtain the release of the *Lot*) incurred by the *Seller* (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of *Bonhams* taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the *Seller* becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.
- 8.3 On any resale of the *Lot* under paragraph 8.1.2, the *Seller* will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the *Lot*, after the payment of all sums due to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*, within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.

#### 9 THE SELLER'S LIABILITY

- 9.1 The *Seller* will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 9.2 Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any term that the *Lot* will correspond with any *Description* applied to it by or on behalf of the *Seller*, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.
- 9.3 Unless the *Seller* sells the *Lot* in the course of a *Business* and the *Buyer* buys it as a *Consumer*,
- 9.3.1 the *Seller* will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Entry* or *Estimate* in relation to the *Lot* made by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made in writing, including in the *Catalogue*, or on the *Website*, or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*;
- 9.3.2 the *Seller* will not be liable for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer* or of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;
- 9.3.3 in any circumstances where the *Seller* is liable to you in respect of the *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the *Seller's* liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- 9.4 Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any

- person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the *Seller's* negligence (or any person under the *Seller's* control or for whom the *Seller* is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the *Seller* is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.
- 10 MISCELLANEOUS**
- 10.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the *Contract for Sale*.
- 10.2 The *Seller's* failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the *Contract for Sale* will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the *Seller's* ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the *Contract for Sale*.
- 10.3 If either party to the *Contract for Sale* is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the *Contract for Sale* by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.
- 10.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under the *Contract for Sale* must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the *Seller*, addressed c/o *Bonhams* at its address or fax number in the *Catalogue* (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the *Buyer* given in the *Bidding Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 10.5 If any term or any part of any term of the *Contract for Sale* is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 10.6 References in the *Contract for Sale* to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents and to any subsidiary of *Bonhams* Holdings Limited and to its officers, employees and agents.
- 10.7 The headings used in the *Contract for Sale* are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 10.8 In the *Contract for Sale* "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 10.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 10.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the *Contract for Sale*.
- 10.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the *Contract for Sale* confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the *Contract for Sale* any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the *Contract for Sale*.
- 10.12 Where the *Contract for Sale* confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the *Seller*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams, Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.
- 11 GOVERNING LAW**
- All transactions to which the *Contract for Sale* applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes place and the *Seller* and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the *Seller* may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

## APPENDIX 2

### BUYER'S AGREEMENT WITH BONHAMS

**IMPORTANT:** These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

#### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the contract between *Bonhams* personally and the *Buyer*, being the person to whom a *Lot* has been knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions

- are used in this agreement, they are printed in *italics*. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the *Notice to Bidders*, printed in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.
- 1.3 Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the *Notice to Bidders* the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* between you and the *Seller* is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*, when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and *Bonhams* on the terms in this *Buyer's Agreement*.
- 1.4 We act as agents for the *Seller* and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the *Seller*, unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal.
- 1.5 Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:
- 1.5.1 we will, until the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders* or otherwise notified to you, store the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 5;
- 1.5.2 subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, we will release the *Lot* to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the *Seller* and following completion of our enquiries pursuant to paragraph 3.11;
- 1.5.3 we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.
- 1.6 We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, *Guarantee*, warranty, representation of fact in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such *Description* or *Estimate*, if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless *Bonhams* itself sells the *Lot* as principal) made as agent on behalf of the *Seller*.
- 2 PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE**
- You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the *Seller* under the *Contract for Sale* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 3 PAYMENT AND BUYER WARRANTIES**
- 3.1 Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale*:
- 3.1.1 the *Purchase Price* for the *Lot*;
- 3.1.2 a *Buyer's Premium* in accordance with the rates set out in the *Notice to Bidders* on each lot, and
- 3.1.3 if the *Lot* is marked [AF], an *Additional Premium* which is calculated and payable in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders* together with VAT on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the *Sale*.
- 3.2 You must also pay us on demand any *Expenses* payable pursuant to this agreement.
- 3.3 All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the *Notice to Bidders*. Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered *Bidder* unless the *Bidder* is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.
- 3.4 Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to VAT at the appropriate rate and VAT will be payable by you on all such sums.
- 3.5 We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the *Buyer's Premium*, the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* in respect of the *Lot*, any *Expenses* and VAT and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the *Seller*.
- 3.6 Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the *Purchase Price*, or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.
- 3.7 Where a number of *Lots* have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the *Purchase Price* of each *Lot* and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to *Bonhams*.
- 3.8 You warrant that neither you nor - if you are a company, your directors, officers or your owner or their directors or shareholders - are an individual or an entity that is, or is owned or controlled by individuals or entities that are:
- 3.8.1 the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority ("Sanctions" and a "Sanctioned Party"); or
- 3.8.2 located, organised or resident in a country or territory that is, or whose government is, the subject of Sanctions, including without limitation, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria.
- 3.9 You warrant that the funds being used for your purchase have no link with criminal activity including without limitation money laundering, tax evasion or terrorist financing, and that you not

- under investigation for neither have been charged nor convicted in connection with any criminal activity.
- 3.10 Where you are acting as agent for another party ("your Principal"), you undertake and warrant that:
- 3.10.1 you have conducted suitable customer due diligence into your Principal under applicable Sanctions and Anti-Money Laundering laws and regulations;
- 3.10.2 your Principal is not a Sanctioned Party and not owned, partially owned or controlled by a Sanctioned Party, and you have no reason to suspect that your Principal has been charged or convicted with, money laundering, terrorism or other crimes;
- 3.10.3 funds used for your or your Principal's purchase are not connected with or derived from any criminal activity, including without limitation tax evasion, money laundering or terrorist financing;
- 3.10.4 items purchased by you and your Principal through *Bonhams* are not being purchased or to be used in any way connected with or to facilitate breaches of applicable Tax, Anti-Money Laundering or Anti-Terrorism laws and regulations; and
- 3.10.5 that you consent to *Bonhams* relying upon your customer due diligence, undertaking to retain records of your due diligence for at least 5 years and to make such due diligence records available for inspection by an independent auditor in the event we request you to do so.
- 3.11 We reserve the rights to make enquiries about any person transacting with us and to identify the source of any funds received from you. In the event we have not completed our investigations in respect of anti-terrorism financing, anti-money laundering or other financial and identity checks concerning either you or the *Seller*, to our satisfaction at our discretion, we shall be entitled to retain *Lots* and/or proceeds of *Sale*, postpone or cancel any sale and to take any other actions required or permitted under applicable law, without liability to you.
- 4 COLLECTION OF THE LOT**
- 4.1 Subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, once you have paid to us; in cleared funds, everything due to the *Seller* and to us, and once we have completed our investigations under paragraph 3.11, we will release the *Lot* to you or as you may direct us in writing. The *Lot* will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.
- 4.2 You must collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense by the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*.
- 4.3 For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the *Lot* can be collected from the address referred to in the *Notice to Bidders* for collection on the days and times specified in the *Notice to Bidders*. Thereafter, the *Lot* may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must ensure from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the *Notice to Bidders*.
- 4.4 If you have not collected the *Lot* by the date specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, you authorise us, acting in this instance as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the "*Storage Contract*") with the *Storage Contractor* for the storage of the *Lot* on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between *Bonhams* and the *Storage Contractor* (copies of which are available on request). If the *Lot* is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus VAT per *Lot* per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our *Expenses*.
- 4.5 Until you have paid the *Purchase Price* and any *Expenses* in full the *Lot* will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the *Seller* or held by the *Storage Contractor* as agent on behalf of the *Seller* and ourselves on the terms contained in the *Storage Contract*.
- 4.6 You undertake to comply with the terms of any *Storage Contract* and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the *Lot* into storage) due under any *Storage Contract*. You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the *Lot* from the *Storage Contractor's* premises until you have paid the *Purchase Price*, any *Expenses* and all charges due under the *Storage Contract*.
- 4.7 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.
- 4.8 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any *Lot* not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any *Expenses* we incur (including any charges due under the *Storage Contract*), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the *Lot* by you or on your behalf.
- 5 STORING THE LOT**
- We agree to store the *Lot* until the earlier of your removal of the *Lot* or until the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, on the *Sale* Information Page or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) and, subject to paragraphs 3, 6 and 10, to be responsible as bailee to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the *Lot* (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the *Purchase Price*). If you do not collect the *Lot* before the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders* (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) we may remove the *Lot* to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the *Catalogue*. If



you have not paid for the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 3, and the *Lot* is moved to any third party's premises, the *Lot* will be held by such third party strictly to *Bonhams'* order and we will retain our lien over the *Lot* until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.

## **6 RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT**

6.1 Title (ownership) in the *Lot* passes to you (i) on payment of the *Purchase Price* to us in full in cleared funds and (ii) when investigations have been completed to our satisfaction under paragraph 3.11.

6.2 Please note however, that under the *Contract for Sale*, the **risk in the *Lot* passes to you after 7 days from the day upon which it is knocked down to you or upon collection of the *Lot* if earlier, and you are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the *Lot* as soon as possible after the *Sale*.**

## **7 FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS**

7.1 If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the *Lot* is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will (without further notice to you unless otherwise provided below), be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the *Seller*):

7.1.1 to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;

7.1.2 to retain possession of the *Lot*;

7.1.3 to remove, and/or store the *Lot* at your expense;

7.1.4 to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the *Purchase Price*) and/or damages for breach of contract;

7.1.5 to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;

7.1.6 to repossess the *Lot* (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any *Lot* or part thereof;

7.1.7 to sell the *Lot Without Reserve* by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;

7.1.8 to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for *Sale*) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;

7.1.9 to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;

7.1.10 on three months' written notice to sell, *Without Reserve*, any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for *Sale*) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such *Sale* in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;

7.1.11 refuse to allow you to register for a future *Sale* or to reject a bid from you at any future *Sale* or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future *Sale* in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* of which you are the *Buyer*.

7.1.12 having made reasonable efforts to inform you, to release your name and address to the *Seller*, so they might take appropriate steps to recover the amounts due and legal costs associated with such steps.

7.2 You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other *Expenses* (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.

7.3 If you pay us only part of the sums due to us such payment shall be applied firstly to the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* (or where you have purchased more than one *Lot* pro-rata towards the *Purchase Price* of each *Lot*) and secondly to the *Buyer's Premium* (or where you have purchased more than one *Lot* pro-rata to the *Buyer's Premium* on each *Lot*) and thirdly to any other sums due to us.

7.4 We will account to you in respect of any balance we hold remaining from any monies received by us in respect of any *Sale* of the *Lot* under our rights under this paragraph 7 after the payment of all sums due to us and/or the *Seller* within 28 days of receipt by us of all such sums paid to us.

## **8 CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT**

8.1 Whenever it becomes apparent to us that the *Lot* is the subject of a claim by someone other than you and other than the *Seller* (or that such a claim can reasonably be expected to be made), we may, at our absolute discretion, deal with the *Lot* in any manner which appears to us to recognise the legitimate interests of ourselves and the other parties involved and lawfully to protect our position and our legitimate interests. Without prejudice to the generality of the discretion and by way of example, we may:

8.1.1 retain the *Lot* to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the *Lot*; and/or

8.1.2 deliver the *Lot* to a person other than you; and/or

8.1.3 commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or

8.1.4 require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.

8.2 The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:

8.2.1 may be exercised at any time during which we have actual or constructive possession of the *Lot*, or at any time after such possession, where the cessation of such possession has occurred by reason of any decision, order or ruling of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and

8.2.2 will not be exercised unless we believe that there exists a serious prospect of a good arguable case in favour of the claim.

## **9 FORGERIES**

9.1 We undertake a personal responsibility for any *Forgery* in accordance with the terms of this paragraph 9.

9.2 Paragraph 9 applies only if:

9.2.1 your name appears as the named person to whom the original invoice was made out by us in respect of the *Lot* and that invoice has been paid; and

9.2.2 you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the *Lot* is or may be a *Forgery*, and in any event within one year after the *Sale*, that the *Lot* is a *Forgery*; and

9.2.3 within one month after such notification has been given, you return the *Lot* to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the *Sale*, accompanied by written evidence that the *Lot* is a *Forgery* and details of the *Sale* and *Lot* number sufficient to identify the *Lot*.

9.3 Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a *Forgery* if:

9.3.1 the *Entry* in relation to the *Lot* contained in the *Catalogue* reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or it can be established that the *Lot* is a *Forgery* only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the *Catalogue* was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.

9.4 You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the *Lot* as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the *Lot* is or is not a *Forgery*.

9.5 If we are satisfied that a *Lot* is a *Forgery* we will (as principal) purchase the *Lot* from you and you will transfer the title to the *Lot* in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the *Purchase Price*, *Buyer's Premium*, VAT and *Expenses* paid by you in respect of the *Lot*.

9.6 The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.

9.7 If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the *Lot*, all rights and benefits under this paragraph 9 will cease.

9.8 Paragraph 9 does not apply to a *Lot* made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books*.

## **10 OUR LIABILITY**

10.1 We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Entry* or *Estimate* in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made in writing, including in the *Catalogue*, or on the *Bonhams' Website*, or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*.

10.2 Our duty to you while the *Lot* is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the *Lot* or to other persons or things caused by:

10.2.1 handling the *Lot* if it was affected at the time of *Sale* to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or

10.2.2 changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for:

10.2.3 damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or

10.2.4 damage to gilded picture frames, plaster picture frames or picture frame glass; and if the *Lot* is or becomes dangerous, we may dispose of it without notice to you in advance in any manner we think fit and we will be under no liability to you for doing so.

10.3.1 We will not be liable to you for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits, revenue or income or for loss of *Business* reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, if you are buying the *Lot* in the course of a *Business*, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances

where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* plus *Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.

10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

## **11 BOOKS MISSING TEXT OR ILLUSTRATIONS**

Where the *Lot* is made up wholly of a *Book* or *Books* and any *Book* does not contain text or illustrations (in either case referred to as a "non-conforming *Lot*"), we undertake a personal responsibility for such a non-conforming *Lot* in accordance with the terms of this paragraph, if:

the original invoice was made out by us to you in respect of the *Lot* and that invoice has been paid; and

you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the *Lot* is or may be a non-conforming *Lot*, and in any event within 20 days after the *Sale* (or such longer period as we may agree in writing) that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot*; and

within 20 days of the date of the relevant *Sale* (or such longer period as we may agree in writing) you return the *Lot* to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the *Sale*, accompanied by written evidence that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot* and details of the *Sale* and *Lot* number sufficient to identify the *Lot*; but not if: the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* in respect of the *Lot* indicates that the rights given by this paragraph do not apply to it; or the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* in respect of the *Lot* reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or it can be established that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot* only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the *Catalogue* was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed; or the *Lot* comprises atlases, maps, autographs, manuscripts, extra illustrated books, music or periodical publications; or the *Lot* was listed in the *Catalogue* under "collections" or "collections and various" or the *Lot* was stated in the *Catalogue* to comprise or contain a collection, issue or *Books* which are undescribed or the missing text or illustrations are referred to or the relevant parts of the *Book* contain blanks, half titles or advertisements.

If we are reasonably satisfied that a *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot*, we will (as principal) purchase the *Lot* from you and you will transfer the title to the *Lot* in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the *Purchase Price* and *Buyer's Premium* paid by you in respect of the *Lot*.

The benefit of paragraph 10 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you and if you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the *Lot*, all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.

## **12 MISCELLANEOUS**

12.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.

12.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.

12.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control (including without limitation governmental intervention, industrial action, insurrection, warfare (declared or undeclared), terrorism, power failure, epidemic or natural disaster) or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.

12.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or

- communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 12.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 12.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents.
- 12.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 12.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 12.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 12.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.
- 12.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 12.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.
- 12.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

### 13 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

### DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com).

### APPENDIX 3

#### DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

#### LIST OF DEFINITIONS

**"Account"** the bank account of *Bonhams* into which all sums received in respect of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* will be paid.

**"Additional Premium"** a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams' Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

**"Auctioneer"** the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

**"Bidder"** Any person considering, attempting or making a Bid, including those who have completed a *Bidding Form*.

**"Bidding Form"** our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

**"Bonhams"** Bonhams 1793 Limited or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

**"Book"** a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

**"Business"** includes any trade, *Business* and profession.

**"Buyer"** the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

**"Buyer's Agreement"** the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Buyer's Premium"** the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

**"Catalogue"** the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our *Website*.

**"Commission"** the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

**"Condition Report"** a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

**"Conditions of Sale"** the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and Definitions and Glossary.

**"Consignment Fee"** a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the Conditions of Business.

**"Consumer"** a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

**"Contract Form"** the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry form*, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Contract for Sale"** the *Sale* contract entered into by the *Seller* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 1 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Contractual Description"** the only *Description* of the *Lot* (being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any *Condition Report*) to which the *Seller* undertakes in the *Contract for Sale* the *Lot* corresponds.

**"Description"** any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the *Lot*, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*).

**"Entry"** a written statement in the *Catalogue* identifying the *Lot* and its *Lot* number which may contain a *Description* and illustration(s) relating to the *Lot*.

**"Estimate"** a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

**"Expenses"** charges and *Expenses* paid or payable by *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot* including legal *Expenses*, banking charges and *Expenses* incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and *Expenses* for loss and damage cover, insurance, *Catalogue* and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights' fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the *Lot* for *Sale*, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the *Seller* as the *Seller's* agents or from a defaulting *Buyer*, plus VAT if applicable.

**"Forgery"** an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the *Sale* had a value materially less than it would have had if the *Lot* had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the *Lot*. A *Lot* will not be a *Forgery* by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/ or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the *Lot*, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the *Lot* as one conforming to the *Description* of the *Lot*.

**"Guarantee"** the obligation undertaken personally by *Bonhams* to the *Buyer* in respect of any *Forgery* and, in the case of specialist *Stamp Sales* and/or specialist *Book Sales*, a *Lot* made up of a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*.

**"Hammer Price"** the price in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted at which a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty"** means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the Conditions of Business.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty Fee"** means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the Conditions of Business.

**"Lot"** any item consigned to *Bonhams* with a view to its *Sale* at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any *Lot* will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for *Sale* as one *Lot*).

**"Motoring Catalogue Fee"** a fee payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* in consideration of the additional work undertaken by *Bonhams* in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of *Sales* of motor vehicles.

**"New Bond Street"** means *Bonhams'* saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

**"Notional Charges"** the amount of *Commission* and VAT which would have been payable if the *Lot* had been sold at the *Notional Price*.

**"Notional Fee"** the sum on which the *Consignment Fee* payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the Conditions of Business.

**"Notional Price"** the latest in time of the average of the high and low *Estimates* given by us to you or stated in the *Catalogue* or, if no such *Estimates* have been given or stated, the *Reserve* applicable to the *Lot*.

**"Notice to Bidders"** the notice printed at the back or front of our *Catalogues*.

**"Purchase Price"** the aggregate of the *Hammer Price* and VAT on the *Hammer Price* (where applicable), the *Buyer's Premium* and VAT on the *Buyer's Premium* and any *Expenses*.

**"Reserve"** the minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

**"Sale"** the auction *Sale* at which a *Lot* is to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Sale Proceeds"** the net amount due to the *Seller* from the *Sale* of a *Lot*, being the *Hammer Price* less the *Commission*, any VAT chargeable thereon, *Expenses* and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

**"Seller"** the person who offers the *Lot* for *Sale* named on the *Contract Form*. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the *Contract Form* acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to *Bonhams* or not), "Seller" includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The *Seller* is also referred to in the Conditions of Business by the words "you" and "your".

**"Specialist Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a specialist on the *Lot*.

**"Stamp"** means a postage *Stamp* offered for *Sale* at a Specialist *Stamp Sale*.

**"Standard Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a non-specialist member of *Bonhams'* staff.

**"Storage Contract"** means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the Conditions of Business or paragraph 4.4 of the *Buyer's Agreement* (as appropriate).

**"Storage Contractor"** means the company identified as such in the *Catalogue*.

**"Terrorism"** means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

**"VAT"** value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the *Sale* in the United Kingdom.

**"Website"** *Bonhams Website* at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

**"Withdrawal Notice"** the *Seller's* written notice to *Bonhams* revoking *Bonhams'* instructions to sell a *Lot*.

**"Without Reserve"** where there is no minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

### GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

**"artist's resale right":** the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on *Sales* of that work subsequent to the original *Sale* of that work by the creator of it as set out in the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006.

**"bailee":** a person to whom goods are entrusted.

**"indemnity":** an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression "indemnify" is construed accordingly.

**"interpleader proceedings":** proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a *Lot*.

**"knocked down":** when a *Lot* is sold to a *Bidder*, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the *Sale*.

**"lien":** a right for the person who has possession of the *Lot* to retain possession of it.

**"risk":** the possibility that a *Lot* may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

**"title":** the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a *Lot*.

**"tort":** a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

**"warranty":** a legal assurance or promise, upon which the person to whom the warranty was given has the right to rely.

### SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the Sale of Goods Act 1979:

"Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
- (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
  - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
  - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.
- (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
- (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer's quiet possession of the goods, namely:
  - (a) the seller;
  - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
  - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties."

# Registration and Bidding Form

(Attende / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Paddle number (for office use only)

# Bonhams

This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams' Conditions of Sale and bidding and buying at the Sale will be regulated by these Conditions. You should read the Conditions in conjunction with the Sale Information relating to this Sale which sets out the charges payable by you on the purchases you make and other terms relating to bidding and buying at the Sale. You should ask any questions you have about the Conditions before signing this form. These Conditions also contain certain undertakings by bidders and buyers and limit Bonhams' liability to bidders and buyers.

## Data protection – use of your information

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our website (www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR United Kingdom or by e-mail from info@bonhams.com. We may disclose your personal information to any member of our group which means our subsidiaries, our ultimate holding company and its subsidiaries (whether registered in the UK or elsewhere). We will not disclose your data to anyone outside our group but we may from time to time provide you with information about goods and services which we feel maybe of interest to you including those provided by third parties. If you do not want to receive such information (except for information you specifically requested) please tick this box ☐ Would you like to receive e-mailed information from us? if so please tick this box ☐

## Notice to Bidders.

At least 24 hours before the Sale, clients must provide government or state issued photographic proof of ID and date of birth e.g. - passport, driving licence - and if not included in ID document, proof of address e.g - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, and the entities name and registered address, documentary proof of its beneficial owners and directors, together with a letter authorising the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed or completed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bank reference.

## If successful

I will collect the purchases myself ☐

Please arrange shippers to contact me with a quote and I agree that you may pass them my contact details. ☐

Sale title: Antique Arms, Modern Sporting Guns & Exceptional Firearms	Sale date: 3 December 2020
Sale no. 25987	Sale venue: Knightsbridge

If you are not attending the sale in person, please provide details of the Lots on which you wish to bid at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Notice to Bidders in the catalogue for further information relating to Bonhams executing telephone, online or absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavour to execute these bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or failing to execute bids.

## General Bid Increments:

£10 - 200 .....by 10s	£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s
£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s	£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s
£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s	£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s
£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s	£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s
£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s	above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion
£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s	

The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.

Customer Number	Title
First Name	Last Name
Company name (if applicable)	
Company Registration number (if applicable)	
Address	
	City
Post / Zip code	County / State
Telephone (mobile)	Country
Telephone (landline)	
E-mail (in capitals)	
<b>Please answer all questions below</b>	
1. ID supplied: Government issued ID <input type="checkbox"/> and (if the ID does not confirm your address) <input type="checkbox"/> current utility bill/ bank statement. If a corporate entity, please provide the Certificate of Incorporation or Partnership Deed and a letter authorising you to act.	
2. Are you representing the Bidder? <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, please complete question 3.	
3. Bidder's name, address and contact details (phone and email): Bidder's ID: Government issued ID <input type="checkbox"/> and (if the ID does not confirm their address) <input type="checkbox"/> current utility bill/bank statement	
Are you acting in a business capacity? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If registered for VAT in the EU please enter your registration here: <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>

Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.

Telephone or Absentee (T / A)	Lot no.	Brief description	MAX bid in GBP (excluding premium & VAT)	Covering bid ★

FOR WINE SALES ONLY	
Please leave lots "available under bond" in bond <input type="checkbox"/>	Please include delivery charges (minimum charge of £20 + VAT) <input type="checkbox"/>

BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SEEN THE CATALOGUE AND HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE INCLUDING BUYER'S WARRANTIES AND WISH TO BE BOUND BY THEM, AND AGREE TO PAY THE BUYER'S PREMIUM, VAT AND ANY OTHER CHARGES MENTIONED IN THE NOTICE TO BIDDERS. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.	
Bidder/Agent's (please delete one) signature:	Date:

★ Covering Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyers Premium and VAT) to be executed by Bonhams only if we are unable to contact you by telephone, or should the connection be lost during bidding.

**NB. Payment will only be accepted from an account in the same name as shown on the invoice and Auction Registration form.**

**Please email or fax the completed Auction Registration form and requested information to:**

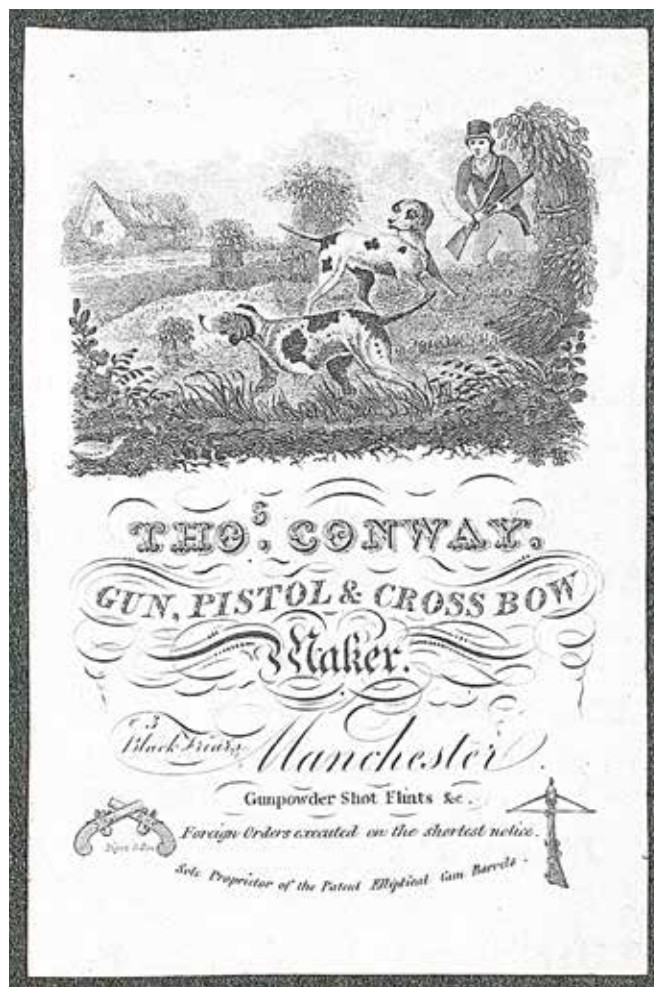
Bonhams, Customer Services, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR. Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 Fax: +44 (0) 20 7447 7401, bids@bonhams.com

Bonhams 1793 Limited. Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH. Incorporated in England. Company Number 4326560.

UK/08/19







**Bonhams**  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
bonhams.com

**AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793**